

FILED

DEC 15 2017

Clerk's Office
N.C. Utilities Commission

1 PLACE: Dobbs Building
2 Raleigh, North Carolina
3 PLACE: Dobbs Building, Raleigh, North Carolina
4 DATE: November 9, 2017
5 DOCKET NO.: EC-23, Sub 50
6 TIME IN SESSION: 9:00 A.M. TO 12:30 P.M.
7 BEFORE: Chairman Edward S. Finley, Jr., Presiding
8 Commissioner Bryan E. Beatty
9 Commissioner ToNola D. Brown-Bland
10 Commissioner Jerry C. Dockham
11 Commissioner James G. Patterson
12 Commissioner Daniel G. Clodfelter
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

IN THE MATTER OF:

Blue Ridge Electric Membership Corporation,

Petitioner

v.

Charter Communications Properties, LLC

Respondent

Volume 3

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:

2

3 FOR BLUE RIDGE ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION:

4 Pressly M. Millen, Esq.

5 Womble Bond Dickinson, LLP

6 555 Fayetteville Street, Suite 1100

7 Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

8

9 Charlotte Mitchell, Esq.

10 Law Office of Charlotte Mitchell

11 P.O. Box 25212

12 Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

13

14 Debbie W. Harden, Esq.

15 Matthew F. Tilley, Esq.

16 Womble Bond Dickinson, LLP

17 One Wells Fargo Center

18 Suite 3500, 301 South College Street

19 Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

20

21

22

23

24

1 FOR CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS PROPERTIES, LLC:

2 Gardner F. Gillespie, Esq.

3 J. Aaron George, Esq.

4 Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton, LLP

5 2099 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 100

6 Washington, D.C. 20006-6801

7

8 Marcus W. Trathen, Esq.

9 Brooks, Pierce, McLendon, Humphrey & Leonard, LLP

10 Wells Fargo Capital Center

11 150 Fayetteville Street, Suite 1700

12 Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1	T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S	
2	E X A M I N A T I O N S	
3		PAGE
4	WILFRED ARNETT	
5	Continued Cross Examination by Mr. Gillespie.....	6
6	Redirect Examination by Ms. Harden.....	22
7	Examination by Commissioner Brown-Bland.....	38
8	Examination by Commissioner Patterson.....	39
9	Examination by Chairman Finley.....	40
10	Examination by Ms. Harden.....	48
11		
12	GREGORY BOOTH	
13	Direct Examination by Ms. Mitchell.....	50
14	Cross Examination by Mr. Gillespie.....	155
15	Examination by Chairman Finley.....	214
16		
17	MICHEAL MULLINS	
18	Direct Examination by Mr. George.....	220
19	Cross Examination by Ms. Harden.....	282
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

1	E X H I B I T S	
2		IDENTIFIED/ADMITTED
3	WA Exhibits 1-23.....	--/52
4	Rebuttal WA Exhibits 24-33.....	--/52
5	Rebuttal WA Exhibits 34-35.....	--/52
6	(Confidential - filed under seal.)	
7	Exhibits GLB-1 - GLB-8.....	108/217
8	Exhibits GLB-1R - GLB-2R.....	144/217
9	Respondent's Cross Exhibit 1.....	--/22
10	Respondent's Cross Exhibit 2.....	158/214
11	Respondent's Cross Exhibit 3.....	164/214
12	Respondent's Cross Exhibit 4.....	185/214
13	Respondent's Cross Exhibit 5.....	196/214
14	Respondent's Cross Exhibit 6.....	219/219
15	Charter Communications Properties, LLC's	
16	Responses to Blue Ridge Electric Membership	
17	Corporation's First Set of Data Requests.....	--/218
18	Exhibits MM 1-14.....	279/--
19	(Confidential - filed under seal	
20	Exhibit MM 15.....	279/--
21	Exhibits MM 16-17.....	279/--
22	(Confidential - filed under seal.)	
23	Exhibit MM 18.....	279/--
24		

1 PROCEEDINGS

2 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Good morning. Let's come
3 back on the record. Mr. Gillespie.

4 MR. GILLESPIE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

5 WILFRED ARNETT; Having previously been duly sworn,
6 testified as follows:

7 CONTINUED CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. GILLESPIE:

8 Q Now, Mr. Arnett, you talk in your testimony
9 about Charter's use of Blue Ridge's transmission poles.
10 Do you recall that?

11 A Yes, sir. I did.

12 Q Now, you don't propose a rate or rate
13 methodology for the transmission poles; is that correct?

14 A No, sir. I did not calculate a rate for
15 transmission poles.

16 Q Does TVA apply its rate methodology to any
17 transmission poles?

18 A No, sir. The accounts used in the TVA
19 calculation are 364, and the maintenance account of 593,
20 and then the administrative account.

21 Q And those are different, right?

22 A They are, yes, sir.

23 Q So with respect to the issue that was raised
24 yesterday about Blue Ridge's accounting, I understood Ms.

1 Harden to argue that Blue Ridge is contemplating changing
2 its accounting system to one that would potentially
3 double the rate. Did I understand that correctly?

4 A I don't know that she proposed changing the
5 accounting system to a method that would double the rate.
6 I think what she said was there's a significant
7 difference in the way the co-ops account for retirements
8 and investor-owned and ILECs, and what she said was, I
9 believe, that Blue Ridge might do a study to see how that
10 impacted their books. And I think it's RUS that said
11 that the plant could be significantly undervalued, maybe
12 as much as 50 percent.

13 Q So if the -- well, let me ask you this. So you
14 referred to correspondence from 1998; is that right?

15 A Yes, sir. I did.

16 Q And so have you determined what the impact
17 would be on Blue Ridge's pole cost of making that change
18 in accounting?

19 A It would require a study, and that study has
20 not been done. In fact, Blue Ridge -- we just discussed
21 that at Blue Ridge not too long ago. They weren't aware
22 of the RUS letter, I don't believe.

23 Q Now, to the extent that the change in
24 accounting were made by Blue Ridge, and to the extent

1 that RUS is correct that it could double the value of
2 poles in accounting, what would be the impact on the
3 cable rate?

4 A On the cable rate or the cable attachment rate?

5 Q The cable attachment rate.

6 A That would have to be determined by the study.
7 Different co-ops have different numbers. The way that
8 the Louisiana Public Service Commission handled this in
9 their 2014 Pole Attachment Order --

10 Q That wasn't my question.

11 A Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me, sir.

12 Q If you would --

13 MS. HARDEN: Objection.

14 Q If you would --

15 MS. HARDEN: Could the witness please finish,
16 sir?

17 Q If you would --

18 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Hold on a minute. Let's let
19 the witnesses answer the question. If he's
20 misinterpreted the question, we can ask it again.

21 A The 2014 Louisiana Public Service Commission
22 Order said that the study would be done, and it would
23 have to be presented and reviewed, and it was subject to
24 review by the attachers as well as the Commission.

1 Q Now, I think you said that RUS had stated that
2 changing the accounting system could increase pole values
3 by as much as 50 percent. Is that what you -- is that
4 what you said?

5 A I think it's not just the pole values. I think
6 they use the same retirement system for all capital
7 assets, so it would require a comprehensive study.

8 Q Would you agree that to the extent that
9 changing Blue Ridge's accounting system in this way, to
10 the extent that that would increase the value of poles by
11 100 percent, that would increase the attachment rate by
12 100 percent? That's the way the formulas work, correct?

13 A No, sir. It wouldn't have that impact. It
14 would have an impact on a portion of that, but to the
15 extent that the capital base goes up by a significant
16 amount, then it would dilute the percentages in some of
17 the annual carrying charges, as I understand it. The
18 only way to know the impact is to do the study.

19 Q Mr. Arnett, you're aware of court decisions
20 holding that utility poles are essential facilities for
21 cable operators; is that right?

22 A Yes, sir.

23 Q And they're cited in Ms. Kravtin's testimony,
24 are they not?

1 A She refers to poles being essential facilities,
2 yes, sir.

3 Q And doesn't she cite cases holding to that
4 effect?

5 A I don't remember if she actually cites those
6 cases, but I know they are out there, yes, sir.

7 Q Now, do you disagree with those court
8 decisions?

9 MS. HARDEN: Objection. He just said he knows
10 they're out there. I don't think that he has established
11 a basis of having read that.

12 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, the question is whether
13 he disagrees with the proposition that poles are
14 essential facilities. You can answer that question, Mr.
15 Arnett.

16 A If I understand the essential facilities
17 doctrine correctly, it says that the poles are absolutely
18 necessary in order to provide the service or the good or
19 whatever -- whatever is the subject of debate. I worked
20 -- I worked in the utility business for Southern Bell and
21 BellSouth for 30 years, and we could always find a
22 different way. And, in fact, on this system there are
23 many, many locations where Charter is on Blue Ridge's
24 poles and the telephone company is in the ground with

1 buried facilities on the other side of the road or with a
2 pole line on the other side of the road, so...

3 Q So you disagree with those court decisions; is
4 that right?

5 A I don't know the details of those court
6 decisions, so I can't talk about the specific situation
7 where it was tried. I just think on the Blue Ridge
8 system it doesn't meet the sniff test.

9 Q Is it possible that you do not fully understand
10 the doctrine of essential facilities?

11 A It's very possible that that's the case, yes,
12 sir.

13 Q What would it cost Charter to take its
14 facilities off Blue Ridge -- Blue Ridge's poles and go
15 underground?

16 A It would be a significant amount of money. I
17 don't think anybody is proposing that.

18 Q And I think in your testimony you've estimated
19 that it would cost about \$45,000 a mile for Charter to
20 build plant underground, correct?

21 A No. Actually, that was Charter's number. That
22 came from Charter's records.

23 Q Okay. But that is used in your testimony as
24 well, is it not?

1 A It is. I referred back to their testimony,
2 yes, sir.

3 Q And if Charter were to move its facilities
4 underground, it would cost that amount, plus the cost to
5 wreck out the existing pole mounted facilities, correct?

6 A Yes. If they were to go underground, it would
7 be a significant expenditure.

8 Q And how many miles of plant does Charter have
9 in the Blue Ridge area? Do you know?

10 A I have no idea.

11 Q Do you know how many customers Charter has a
12 mile in Blue Ridge territory?

13 A No, but they have -- they have 27,000 pole
14 attachments, and on the Blue Ridge system, it's 20 poles
15 per -- 21 poles per mile. It's between 20 and 21. So
16 simple math would tell you it would be 10,000 to 15,000
17 poles that would be involved.

18 Q My question was how many customers Charter has
19 a mile in Blue Ridge's territory. Do you know?

20 A No, sir. I don't have any idea.

21 Q Okay. I think you testified that SkyLine, to
22 your understanding, is in the process of getting off all
23 the poles; is that right?

24 A That's what the inventory indicated, and that's

1 what Blue Ridge has told me.

2 Q So SkyLine is on approximately 27,000 poles; is
3 that right?

4 A I don't remember the number. That's probably
5 about right.

6 Q Okay. And I think the testimony is that they
7 have come off about 1,400 in the last five years?

8 A I think that's the only record. I don't know
9 if that occurred last year or two years ago. All I know
10 is the difference in the inventory showed 1,446 reduction
11 and that the previous inventory was five years ago. So I
12 don't know what their rate of removal is, but certainly
13 in the last five years there's been a reduction, which
14 also means they're probably putting new facilities where
15 they didn't have facilities before underground.

16 Q So if they came off 1,400 in the last five
17 years, how long would it take for them to get off all the
18 poles at that rate? Do you know?

19 A It'd take a long time.

20 Q It'd take about 96-1/2?

21 A Actually, what would -- the way a utility
22 company would do it would be over the service life of the
23 asset, they would transition to underground. So if
24 cables -- and I believe the IRS states that

1 communications cables have about a 25-year service life.
2 Those -- I would expect if that is their goal, that as
3 they retire existing aerial cables and put in -- and
4 replace them, they would do that transition then. I
5 don't think there's any push by Blue Ridge to have them
6 remove their facilities. I think that's a corporate
7 decision by SkyLine.

8 Q Now, you don't have any personal knowledge as
9 to what SkyLine's strategy is, correct?

10 A I do not, no, sir.

11 Q To what extent does the fact that SkyLine may
12 be getting off some of Blue Ridge's poles reflect the
13 fact that Blue Ridge's current pole rate is so high as to
14 be unaffordable?

15 MS. HARDEN: Objection.

16 A I don't know what's driving the decision at
17 SkyLine.

18 Q Does the fact that the owner of an essential
19 facility charges so much for access that it's not
20 reasonably affordable mean that it is not an essential
21 facility, in your view?

22 MS. HARDEN: Objection.

23 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Overruled.

24 A Could you state the question again, please.

1 Q Does the fact that an owner of an essential
2 facility charges so much for access that it's not
3 reasonably affordable mean that it is not an essential
4 facility, in your view?

5 A No, sir. I don't agree with that.

6 Q Well, what do you disagree with in that
7 statement -- that question?

8 A If I understood your question, you're asking if
9 the price could be raised so much that a party would
10 avoid it, and I don't believe it's appropriate to jack
11 the prices up so high that it would discourage a
12 business.

13 Q Well, my question had to do with an essential
14 facility. A facility can be an essential facility even
15 if the reason why someone doesn't attach is because the
16 price is so high; isn't that true?

17 A I think that's what happened with the railroads
18 and where the Sherman Antitrust Act came from. The cost
19 of shipping by rail was so expensive that someone filed
20 suit.

21 Q And I guess that's why we're here today, right?

22 MS. HARDEN: Objection for the record.

23 A I don't --

24 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Objection noted. Overruled.

1 A I don't think that's why we're here today.

2 Q Now, if Blue Ridge is charging so much that
3 Charter finds it more economical to go underground
4 itself, would that prove that this is not an essential
5 facility for Charter, in your view?

6 A That's a lot for me to -- would you restate the
7 question, please.

8 Q If Blue Ridge charges so much that Charter
9 finds it more economical to go underground, would that
10 prove that this is not an essential facility to Charter?

11 A I don't know that Charter has -- I don't -- I
12 have never seen any records that indicates that pole
13 attachment rates are a consideration in whether Charter
14 places facilities aerial or underground.

15 Q Is that the best answer you can give to my
16 question?

17 A If I were --

18 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Objection sustained. Go to
19 your next question, Mr. Gillespie.

20 Q In how many places does Charter have a choice
21 between attaching to either an ILEC or a Blue Ridge pole?

22 A I have no idea. I can't quantify that for you.

23 Q Do you know what the ILECs charge Charter to
24 attach?

1 A I don't, but I'm sure it's a very minimal
2 amount.

3 Q You've seen Charter's testimony that in North
4 Carolina it averages less than \$4 a pole?

5 A That would not surprise me.

6 Q Don't you think that Charter would gladly
7 attach to an ILEC pole in this situation if it could --

8 A I think --

9 Q -- as opposed to a Blue Ridge pole?

10 A I think there are other reasons that would
11 drive that decision more significantly than the rental
12 rate. I think -- I like poles, and from what I've seen,
13 not just on this system, but in other systems, are
14 significantly smaller, significantly older, don't have
15 access to power readily for the power supplies. I think
16 it's an engineering decision as to why a particular --
17 one pole line is selected over another.

18 Q So the ILEC poles in those situations would not
19 reasonably be available to Charter; is that right?

20 A I don't know. You'd have to give me a specific
21 example.

22 Q Look at the drawings that you have on page 12
23 of your direct testimony.

24 A Okay. I have those.

1 Q Okay. These are the models that were used for
2 the two, what should we say, explanatory drawings that
3 you showed to the Commission when you were giving your
4 opening summary, correct?

5 A Yes, sir. That's right.

6 Q Do you have them here?

7 A What's that?

8 Q Those drawings here?

9 A The ones in the book?

10 Q Yeah.

11 A I don't know if they're still here or not.

12 Q All right. Well, we'll go ahead. I think that
13 the Commissioners all have that. But these are the --
14 these are the same drawings that you were pointing to and
15 talking to the Commissioners about in your opening
16 statement, right?

17 A I believe that's right. Yes, sir.

18 Q Now, the FCC rate, it allocates the same
19 percentage of cost of the usable space as the common
20 space and to the entire pole; is that right?

21 A It does, 7.41 percent, yeah.

22 Q Now, you complain in your testimony on page 11
23 that this allocation leaves Blue Ridge with more than 92
24 percent of the pole cost. Is that what you say?

1 A That's correct.

2 Q Now, TVA and the FCC each presume that
3 telephone companies are on the pole; isn't that right?

4 A In this diagram, it actually shows a telephone
5 company on the pole, that's correct.

6 Q Yeah. And TVA assumes that the telephone
7 company uses 2 feet, right?

8 A They do, yes.

9 Q And you have not on these charts imputed any
10 cost to the telephone companies; isn't that right?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q So cost imputed to them would reduce the cost
13 that would be imputed to Blue Ridge in these drawings.
14 Isn't that true?

15 A That's true in these drawings. If that's the
16 case in the field, then that would be the case there as
17 well.

18 Q Now, with respect to the drawing on the right
19 on the TVA formula, this is the formula for the TVA,
20 accepting all of their rebuttable presumptions; is that
21 right?

22 A Yes, sir. It is.

23 Q Okay. And if the -- assuming that the phone
24 company is on the pole as well, as you've shown here, the

1 phone company would be responsible for 2 feet of the
2 usable space, for half of the safety space, and for one-
3 third of the support space; isn't that true?

4 A Yes, sir, but on the Blue Ridge system, if the
5 telephone company is on the pole, it's not a 37-1/2 foot
6 pole anymore. All those -- all those agreements between
7 Blue Ridge and the telephone company require a 40-foot
8 pole, so we would have to reevaluate the percentages on a
9 40-foot pole. And more to the point, I know that Blue
10 Ridge's cost of a pole goes up almost 100 percent when
11 they move from a 35 to a 40, so it would probably be also
12 very appropriate to evaluate the overall annual cost of
13 the pole for a joint use pole.

14 Q Well, Mr. Arnett, we're talking about the
15 diagram that you have reflected here, and this is for a
16 hypothetical pole under the TVA methodology, accepting
17 their presumptions; isn't that true?

18 A That's correct, but as --

19 Q And isn't it true that under this hypothetical
20 pole that you have designed here and that you showed to
21 the Commission, that the telephone company would be
22 allocated 2 feet of the usable space, plus one-half of
23 the safety space, plus one-third of the support space?

24 A That is correct.

1 Q All right. And that's not reflected in this
2 diagram, is it?

3 A No, sir. This is the diagram -- the TVA pole
4 is the diagram from the TVA document.

5 Q Okay. And, in fact, in the method that you're
6 recommending the Commission adopt here where you rebut
7 the presumptions, you would have Charter absorb 44 --
8 excuse me -- 41 percent of the entire pole cost; is that
9 right?

10 A That's right. That's based on the average
11 number of attaching entities, and that tells me that the
12 telephone company is not on that many of those poles.

13 Q You haven't done a -- you haven't presented to
14 the Commission a diagram of the allocations of cost for
15 the pole that you would rely on; isn't that true?

16 A No, I have not. You're talking about the 40-
17 foot pole?

18 Q I'm talking about the way that your methodology
19 would work with -- that ends up allocating to Charter 41
20 percent of the overall pole cost.

21 A I have not provided a diagram representing
22 that, but since this came from the regulatory staff at
23 TVA and they included the telephone company facilities in
24 their drawing, I would assume they took that into

1 consideration before they approved the formula.

2 MR. GILLESPIE: I have no further questions.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Redirect?

4 MR. GILLESPIE: As a matter of -- I'm not sure
5 if we have admitted or asked to be admitted Cross Exhibit
6 Number 1, which was the RUS standards. I want to be sure
7 that we do that.

8 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: I thought I introduced that,
9 but without objection, that will be admitted.

10 MS. HARDEN: No objection.

11 MR. GILLESPIE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

12 (Whereupon, Respondent's Cross
13 Exhibit 1 was admitted into
14 evidence.)

15 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Redirect?

16 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. HARDEN:

17 Q Mr. Arnett, Mr. Gillespie asked you yesterday
18 that if the pole was not large enough and it couldn't be
19 rearranged and Charter wanted to attach, if Charter would
20 be responsible for paying make ready under the 2008
21 agreement with Blue Ridge. Do you recall that?

22 A Yes, ma'am.

23 Q And he asked you if Charter would pay all of
24 those make ready costs if they decided to attach,

1 correct?

2 A Yes, ma'am.

3 Q Okay. What happens after that new pole is put
4 in the ground? What is the effect on Blue Ridge?

5 A Well, Blue Ridge would have to transfer its
6 facilities to that new pole, and I believe that's a
7 billable expense as well, but then Blue Ridge is faced
8 with maintaining that pole and keeping it safe and
9 serviceable and dealing with everything in the future.
10 In other words, even though Charter pays for it, Blue
11 Ridge is faced with maintaining it and operating it, and
12 then at the end of its service life replacing it. If
13 those cars hit it, like Mr. Layton was talking about,
14 then Blue Ridge, not Charter, would be responsible for
15 maintaining and replacing and doing ground line
16 inspection and all those maintenance things on that pole.

17 Q Well, does it really make a difference in the
18 cost between a 35 and a 40-foot pole to do the types of
19 things you're describing to Blue Ridge?

20 A Generally, the taller a pole is, the more
21 expensive the equipment is to maintain it. As you get up
22 above a 35-foot pole, you can't use a service truck, a
23 service bucket. It takes a bigger truck. It might take
24 a bigger crew. It might take more protective equipment.

1 So, yeah, it would be more expensive for Blue Ridge.

2 Q Would a -- would a utility normally put
3 whatever size pole they need in at the time they make
4 their installation?

5 A I believe a utility would look at what they
6 reasonably expect to be there over the service life of
7 the asset, and that's 30 years. So while they might not
8 put facilities in on the pole today, they would design
9 that pole to carry whatever is there in the future.
10 There's a -- there's a design philosophy we used at the
11 telephone company called A Plus BX, and generally what it
12 means is the more expensive on the front end it is to do
13 a capital asset, the larger you're going to make it, so
14 when it -- so you don't have to go back later and replace
15 it. That's true of poles. It's true of underground
16 conduit. If you put in underground conduit in a city
17 street and it costs you \$500 a foot to excavate, you're
18 going to put in more ducts because you don't want to have
19 to go back there later. That same concept is true of
20 poles.

21 Q So does it benefit Blue Ridge to put in a
22 taller pole when it's needed by Charter as opposed to
23 needed by Blue Ridge?

24 A I think Blue Ridge builds its system for what

1 it needs, and when Charter or anyone else introduces a
2 facility there and it has to be replaced, then there's no
3 benefit to Blue Ridge. If there were, they would have
4 done that in the first place.

5 Q Mr. Gillespie asked you several questions about
6 the Tennessee Valley Authority itself and the TVA rate
7 methodology. What are LPCs that you referred to in your
8 testimony?

9 A Those are the local power companies that
10 purchase power from TVA. They're the electric
11 cooperatives and the municipal power providers that are
12 TVA electricity purchasers. There are four that serve
13 North Carolina, as I mentioned, Murphy, the City of
14 Murphy, North Carolina, and then those three co-ops,
15 Mountain Electric, Blue Ridge Mountain Electric, and Tri-
16 State.

17 Q I believe there's 170 local power companies, is
18 that right, in that neighborhood?

19 A I think I calculated the number once and it was
20 163, so it's between 160 and 170.

21 Q Okay. Are you familiar with -- or do you do
22 work for any of those 163 local power companies?

23 A Yes, ma'am. I do. We do work for Sequatchie
24 Valley in Tennessee. I do work for Joe Wheeler and

1 Coleman Electric in Alabama. I've worked with the
2 Mississippi co-ops in the north part of the state. Yes,
3 ma'am.

4 Q And is that all of the ones you've worked with
5 or are there others that you're familiar with?

6 A I'm sure there are others.

7 Q Okay.

8 A North Georgia EMC is a TVA company, also, and
9 I've done a good bit of work for them.

10 Q Okay. Are you familiar with the Pole
11 Attachment Agreements for the local power companies or
12 the co-ops that are TVA co-ops that you've described that
13 you work with?

14 A Yes, ma'am. In particular, Joe Wheeler and
15 Coleman and Sequatchie Valley and North Georgia EMC, I am
16 familiar with those agreements.

17 Q And Mr. Gillespie asked you about the recovery
18 of space provision in the 2008 Blue Ridge agreement with
19 Charter. Do you recall that?

20 A Yes, ma'am.

21 Q Do any of the TVA co-ops you've worked with
22 have that type of recovery of space provision?

23 A I believe they all do. I'm sure they all do,
24 yes, ma'am.

1 Q Do any of the co-ops outside the TVA that
2 you've worked with have a recovery of space provision
3 like the one in the 2008 agreement between Charter and
4 Blue Ridge?

5 A The 42 EMCs in Georgia and the nine co-ops in
6 Louisiana and ALEC all have those provisions in the
7 agreements.

8 Q You reviewed that provision yesterday with Mr.
9 Gillespie. Do you recall it?

10 A Yes, ma'am.

11 Q Is that an industry standard term?

12 A I believe it is. It's certainly an industry
13 standard where I've been involved in pole attachment
14 agreements, and that's in the Southeast United States.

15 Q Could you estimate for this Commission how many
16 pole attachment agreements, either through negotiation or
17 through rate proceeding -- Commission proceedings, you've
18 been involved with?

19 A Well, it's all in Georgia, and it's 42, 41 now.
20 Alabama probably has 25 or 30. I've been involved with
21 Mississippi, with Arkansas, oh gosh, probably -- it's
22 over 100 for sure.

23 Q Do you recall in those over 100 agreements
24 you've reviewed and looked at and worked on in your

1 career there ever not being a recovery of space provision
2 in a third-party pole attachment agreement?

3 A Not in a third-party agreement, not that I'm
4 aware of.

5 Q And that's different than a joint user, right?

6 A Right. The joint use agreements have a
7 section, normally it's Article 8, Division of Cost, where
8 those -- the parties work out how they share those costs,
9 but under the third-party attachment agreements, the
10 license agreements, that's -- that's in every agreement
11 I've worked on.

12 Q Every agreement. So you would think that the
13 TVA Commissioners and Staff would be aware of that type
14 of provision in their co-ops' and municipalities'
15 agreements, right?

16 MR. GILLESPIE: Objection. Leading.

17 A The --

18 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Overruled.

19 A The record shows that TVA talked with the local
20 power companies and got input from the local power
21 companies, and I would expect they would know that, yes.

22 Q Okay. Mr. Gillespie has asked you a lot of
23 questions, and there's been opposition testimony filed,
24 about you using actual data instead of the presumptions

1 in both the TVA and the FCC formulas. Do you recall
2 that?

3 A Yes, ma'am.

4 Q Why did you use actual data?

5 A Why would I not use actual data? To do
6 anything else when we have actual data could mean that
7 Blue Ridge under-recovers, and it would be -- it would be
8 incumbent on -- somebody else would have to pay that.
9 That would be Blue Ridge's members.

10 Q Why, if the presumption is -- the presumption
11 is three under the diagrams that Mr. Gillespie was just
12 showing you, right?

13 A Yes, ma'am.

14 Q Okay. And what does the actual data show?
15 Does Blue Ridge have an average of three attachers on its
16 system?

17 A No, ma'am. It's 2.35 on average.

18 Q And is it customary to look at actual data when
19 you have it?

20 A Absolutely. We've done statistical surveys for
21 co-ops and cities to determine that when they couldn't
22 determine it from their records. They absolutely need
23 that if it's a part of an attachment rental formula.

24 Q So you said if you don't use actual data, Blue

1 Ridge under-recovers; is that what you said?

2 A Yes, ma'am.

3 Q Why would -- what's unique about Blue Ridge's
4 system that it only has 2.35 attachers? What -- can you
5 explain that to us, as opposed to three that's presumed
6 for -- and that's a presumption for rural areas, right,
7 the three?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q Okay.

10 A And five -- five in urban areas. I've never --
11 I've never looked at a system in any detail where we
12 actually met the rebuttable presumptions of three or
13 five. We did a statistical survey for CPS Energy in San
14 Antonio, very urban system, and of course the presumption
15 there is five. It was actually less than three on that
16 system at CPS Energy. The more rural a system gets,
17 generally the less of the smaller the number of attaching
18 entities. And the reason for that is in rural areas, I
19 think, my assessment and based on my service career in
20 the utility business, telephone companies go underground.
21 They don't put their facilities on poles.

22 Q Why is that?

23 A Well, to be honest, overall, if you look at the
24 long-term cost, the telephone companies determine that

1 underground plant is cheaper from a present worth of
2 expenditures type of consideration. So they look at the
3 overall cost of keeping plant operational instead of just
4 the first cost.

5 Q Mr. Gillespie asked you about ILEC rates that
6 Charter pays to ILECs. Do you recall that question?

7 A Yes, ma'am.

8 Q To your knowledge, are ILECs governed by the
9 FCC cable rate?

10 A Yes, ma'am. They are.

11 Q So they are a federally regulated rate imposed
12 under FCC rate, right?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q And are the co-ops in North Carolina governed
15 by the FCC?

16 A No, ma'am.

17 Q Why were they not governed, based on your
18 understanding in 50 years of working on both a regulated
19 system with BellSouth and unregulated in your consulting
20 career?

21 A As to attach---

22 MR. GILLESPIE: Objection. Asked and answered.
23 This is all in his testimony.

24 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Overruled. Be quick, please.

1 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

2 A As to electric co-ops, they're member owned,
3 member operated, member governed. I think that Congress
4 felt that they would act in the best interest of their
5 members. To be honest, co-ops look at advanced
6 communication services as quality of life things. I
7 don't think they're trying to discourage those. In fact,
8 they want to encourage them. So I think Congress
9 recognized that.

10 Q Okay. Mr. Gillespie asked you about the
11 average retirement accounting practice versus the vintage
12 retirement accounting practice. Do you recall that?

13 A Yes, ma'am.

14 Q And it's set out in your rebuttal testimony,
15 correct?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q And in the opposition testimony filed, did you
18 review testimony that criticized your use of Blue Ridge's
19 actual data and actual inputs as opposed to presumed
20 inputs into the formulas you were looking at?

21 A I'm sorry?

22 Q Let me ask it this way. Why do you believe
23 it's significant to note in your testimony that there is
24 a difference between the average retirement accounting

1 method and the vintage retirement accounting method?

2 A It makes a significant difference, I believe,
3 in the --

4 Q Could you speak up?

5 A It makes a significant difference -- it could
6 make a significant difference in the average value of the
7 asset itself which would impact the formula.

8 Q Okay. Can you explain that? I hear the words,
9 but, you know, I'm a lawyer, so can you help me
10 understand what you're -- the point you're trying to
11 make?

12 A The way the retirement system works for
13 electric co-ops is every year they look at the total
14 dollars in the account for each asset, like the number of
15 poles. They look at the number of poles and the number
16 of dollars by pole type. They develop an average value
17 for those poles. As those poles are retired over time,
18 they take it off the books at the average value. So a
19 pole that's the average value of all poles on the books,
20 if it's \$300 when they retire one, they take it off the
21 books. However, that pole is more than likely 25 years
22 old. The older poles are the ones that get replaced
23 unless they're hit by a car. It may have been installed
24 not at \$300, but at \$75 or \$80. The first -- the first

1 poles that RUS -- that REA talked about on their -- in
2 their pole rental rates were \$25 apiece. So when a pole
3 that's on the ridiculous end is retired at \$300 that was
4 installed at \$25, then you -- what, in effect, happens is
5 they take \$275 too much off the books, and that ends up
6 eroding the asset value over time.

7 Q And is that what the co-ops do, that you're
8 aware of, in North Carolina?

9 A There's only one co-op that I'm aware of that
10 has vintage retirement accounting records, and that's a
11 company in Maryland.

12 Q Okay.

13 A And their -- we have recently looked at their
14 attachment rental rates and formulas, and where Blue
15 Ridge's pole is -- average pole at year end 2016 was
16 \$258, this co-op in Maryland is north of \$600.

17 Q Does the -- do the IOUs and the ILECs use this
18 average retirement system?

19 A I can't speak for all of those, but the ones
20 I'm familiar with, like Duke and Southern Company and
21 Entergy, they all use that. And I worked at Southern
22 Bell for 30 years, and our -- when my engineers retired a
23 pole, there was a vintage date in the records for the
24 pole, and the pole came off the books at the value that

1 it was installed at. So absolutely, we used vintage
2 retirement accounting.

3 Q Then why does Blue Ridge and the other North
4 Carolina co-ops you're familiar with not use the vintage
5 retirement method?

6 A It's the method that was adopted when REA was
7 created. It's still accepted, but it has the effect, as
8 the letter indicates, of undervaluing the assets.

9 Q Okay. Apart from the letter -- well, let me
10 ask one question first. Is it more expensive or harder
11 to maintain this? Does it take more personnel? What are
12 you trying -- why would a co-op not do it?

13 A You'd have to change the entire accounting
14 system to do it. It would be very expensive and require
15 different software, different programming. It's one of
16 those things that you set up and you just -- you start
17 doing it that way and you continue it over the years.
18 And it's more expensive to maintain vintage retirement
19 accounting, no doubt about it.

20 Q Take more personnel?

21 A Certainly upfront to convert the records, yes.

22 Q Okay. You mentioned the Louisiana Commission
23 and the Louisiana Commission's order as to co-ops with
24 respect to vintage versus average retirement, correct?

1 A Yes, ma'am.

2 Q Were you involved in that proceeding?

3 A Yes, ma'am, I was. And we met with the
4 Commission's Staff Attorney and discussed the process and
5 met with Chairman of the Commission, and they understood
6 that and they incorporated for those kind of adjustments
7 to be made, subject to review in the 2014 pole attachment
8 order.

9 Q Okay. So Mr. Gillespie kept saying it would be
10 a doubling of the rate. I would like you to explain what
11 effect that would have in the formula. Well, let me ask
12 you first, do you agree it's a doubling of the rate?

13 A No, ma'am, I don't. I do think it would have
14 the effect of increasing the rate some, but I couldn't
15 tell you that until I looked at it and the study was
16 actually done. So I can't quantify that. All I can tell
17 you is that I'm confident the assets are under value.

18 Q Okay. And what that means is it's showing an
19 artificially low base in the accounting system. The
20 account you use, the numbers you pull out and stick into
21 the formula are lower than they would be if you were
22 actually retiring poles at their real depreciated value
23 and not the average value; is that right?

24 A Yes, ma'am.

1 MR. GILLESPIE: Objection. This is not only
2 leading; it's testimony.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Overruled. I think he's
4 answered the question. Go on. Next question.

5 A Yes.

6 Q We've talked about the presumptions and the
7 37.5-foot pole, right?

8 A Yes, ma'am.

9 Q I get real confused between these mathematical
10 studies in the real world. Does a 37 -- can I go out and
11 buy a 37-1/2-foot pole?

12 A You can buy a 40-foot pole and cut 2-1/2 feet
13 off.

14 Q Does anybody do that?

15 A No, ma'am.

16 Q Okay. So why do you use -- why do these
17 formulas use 37-1/2 feet if no such pole can even be
18 purchased?

19 A I don't really know how that came about, but it
20 had to be based on averages. It's got to be based on
21 either system averages or some selection of a number of
22 poles or a study, but it's certainly -- it's an average
23 number and it's -- I don't know the source.

24 Q Is 37-1/2 exactly between 35 and 40?

1 A It is. It is, yes, ma'am. It is exactly, but
2 you'd have to have a universe where you had exactly the
3 same number of each to get that 37-1/2, and I don't --
4 there's no place where a power company or a telephone
5 company has the same numbers of both, so it's a
6 presumption.

7 Q Okay. So when you are applying this
8 information in the formulas, you're using mathematical
9 averages of the system, et cetera; is that right?

10 A Yes, ma'am.

11 Q Like the 1.11?

12 A Yes, ma'am. That's right. Based on the
13 records that Blue Ridge EMC has, we developed a number of
14 36.87.

15 Q Okay.

16 MS. HARDEN: I've concluded, sir.

17 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Questions by the Commission?
18 Commissioner Brown-Bland.

19 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND:

20 Q I just have one that I am confused about
21 because in your summary I thought when you demonstrated
22 with the TVA pole, you indicated that only half in the
23 safety zone is assigned to the cable or communications
24 companies, and then I thought I heard questions where

1 your response was all of the safety zone is assigned
2 under the TVA methodology. Could you explain?

3 A I'm sorry if I confused you. The
4 communications workers safety zone under the TVA model is
5 allocated to however many communications companies are on
6 the pole. So if it's one communications company, that
7 space goes to that one company. In the model and in
8 TVA's model, they presume there are two communications
9 companies, so in that case it would be split in half.
10 The allocation would be 50 -- 50 percent to each of the
11 communications companies under the TVA method. I hope
12 that clears it up.

13 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Thank you.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.

15 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Commissioner Patterson.

16 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER PATTERSON:

17 Q I've just got a couple of questions just for
18 context here. How many total customers does Blue Ridge
19 have, if you know, roughly?

20 A No, sir. I don't know for sure.

21 Q And the other question, are you aware of any
22 situation where Charter or anyone else has been denied an
23 attachment to their poles?

24 A I'm not, no, sir.

1 COMMISSIONER PATTERSON: Thank you.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: I have a few questions, Mr.
4 Arnett.

5 EXAMINATION BY CHAIRMAN FINLEY:

6 Q First of all, Blue Ridge Mountain EMC and Blue
7 Ridge EMC are different entities, are they not?

8 A Yes, sir. Blue Ridge Mountain EMC, I believe,
9 is in Georgia, headquartered in Georgia, but serves into
10 North Carolina.

11 Q Blue Ridge EMC is not a TVA distributor or what
12 you call an LPC?

13 A No, sir, it is not.

14 Q All right. And I think we're all in agreement
15 that Blue Ridge is a mountainous, for the most part,
16 cooperative, right?

17 A Yes, sir.

18 Q And underground and in the mountains costs more
19 than underground and on the coast?

20 A Well, I've actually asked that question of Lee
21 Layton when Lee and I first started talking about this,
22 and he says -- he has told me that it's not significantly
23 more expensive for undergrounding, as I understand it,
24 for communications companies, and I don't know how he

1 determined that, but I personally observed on Monday of
2 this week a large -- well, a significant number of places
3 that I looked, my old company, BellSouth, was
4 underground. They had put in direct buried facilities
5 and Charter was overhead, and so I don't know what's
6 driving that decision. As an engineer for BellSouth, it
7 was a whole lot easier for me to engineer an underground
8 plant. And so perhaps laziness on the part of some
9 design engineers, because when you put in aerial plants,
10 you have to get out and check the angle on the poles, the
11 pull, you have to do all these calculations I've been
12 talking about. You put the facilities in underground and
13 you don't have that problem, and you don't have a
14 maintenance problem with them, either.

15 Q Well, having grown up in the area, I can tell
16 you there's a lot of rocks in the ground.

17 A In my West Georgia area, there are a lot of
18 rocks in the ground, too, yes, sir.

19 Q Let me just ask you a few conceptual big
20 picture questions about the difference between the TVA
21 formula and the FCC formula. You know, for context, this
22 Commission has to deal with cost causation and cost
23 allocation principles to come up with rates every day.

24 A Yes, sir.

1 Q Just to give you an example, in setting the
2 rates for the electric companies, we have to allocate the
3 cost between jurisdictions, federal jurisdictions, other
4 state jurisdictions, and among customer classes, and for
5 the electric companies, we are -- we have expert
6 economists advocating that that be done in maybe a dozen,
7 maybe 20 different types of formulas, 12 coincident peak,
8 average and access, summer/winter coincident peak,
9 summer/winter peak and average, winter coincident peak.
10 The point is that there are all sorts of ways to allocate
11 cost in each one of those methods. In that context,
12 there's a lot of subjective decisions that have to be
13 made to come up with the allocation and the rates that
14 are produced by that allocation.

15 A Yes, sir.

16 Q And if you look at the experts who make those
17 recommendations, if you look at who their clients are,
18 usually the allocation method that they are recommending
19 is beneficial to their particular client.

20 A Yes, sir.

21 Q That wouldn't surprise you, would it?

22 A No, sir. It would not.

23 Q Is it your position that the FCC formula is
24 based in part on a motivation to enhance the deployment

1 of broadband?

2 A I think that's their intended purpose for -- I
3 think it was the intent in the very beginning. When the
4 FCC formula was first adopted, it was to stimulate a
5 business that was in its infancy and just getting --
6 getting started, but --

7 Q Well -- finish your answer.

8 A -- yes, sir -- but it also happened at a time
9 where it was pretty standard practice for the two pole
10 owning entities, the telephone company and the power
11 company, to share 100 percent of the cost of those poles
12 themselves and build networks together. That's no longer
13 the case.

14 Q Well, to the extent that the FCC formula that
15 Charter is advocating in this case makes some subjective
16 decisions as to how the cost on these poles ought to be
17 allocated and who pays for what, Blue Ridge versus
18 Charter, is it your view that the idea of deployment of
19 broadband influences any of the subjective decisions that
20 their experts are making here, or not?

21 A For Blue Ridge?

22 Q Charter.

23 A I don't believe -- I don't believe Charter has
24 considered the cost of pole attachments in making

1 decisions about where they expand their service in the
2 past. I don't -- I can't --and I hope I'm answering your
3 question.

4 Q I don't think you are.

5 A No, sir.

6 Q My question is, Ms. Kravtin is going to come up
7 in a few minutes and tell us why we ought to accept the
8 FCC formula, right?

9 A Yes, sir.

10 Q You've read her testimony.

11 A Right.

12 Q Is it your view that in part, some of the
13 decisions that have been made with respect to what
14 Charter is advocating, what Ms. Kravtin is going to
15 advocate for, is based in part on the motivation for the
16 deployment of broadband?

17 A I think some of those decisions have been based
18 on that.

19 Q So in your view, that's not a completely
20 blinders cost -- pure cost allocation method, then --

21 A No.

22 Q -- right?

23 A That -- I would agree with that, yes, sir.

24 Q All right. Well, is it your view that the TVA

1 formula that is paid by the LPCs or the -- and put
2 together by the regulatory staff of TVA and approved by
3 the TVA Board, is the TVA formula based on pure -- pure
4 cost of service, pure allocation principles, or is it
5 based in part on an effort to increase the costs that are
6 paid by the TVA distributors?

7 A I don't -- I don't know what rate -- what drove
8 the TVA regulatory staff, but I do know that they were
9 involved in this decision and had a lot to do with it and
10 actually passed on that recommendation. If you're asking
11 if it was -- if the formula was driven by an attempt by
12 them to increase cost, I don't believe that was the case.
13 I think it was to recover cost.

14 Q So it's your view that -- I think we would both
15 agree that there's subjective decisions that have to be
16 made in determining the cost allocation principles,
17 right?

18 A (Nods affirmatively.)

19 Q And it's your view that perhaps the FCC formula
20 is -- some of the subjective decisions there are based in
21 part on motivation to expand broadband, but as far as the
22 TVA rate is concerned, it was not based in part on
23 increasing the rates that the TVA distributors pay?

24 A That's right. I believe the TVA regulatory

1 staff and TVA itself would not have done anything to
2 discourage broadband deployment if they thought that was
3 going to result from -- from the formula.

4 Q Well, you sure do come out with a lot of wide
5 span in the recommendations, one on this end and one on
6 that end, don't you?

7 A You do, you do, but I came from a world where
8 the two people enjoying the use of a pole basically split
9 that cost equally, and that's pretty much what we have
10 here with 2.35 attaching entities. The question is
11 should one party pay 7.4 percent or should they pay a
12 fair or a -- a higher percentage of that pole cost, and I
13 came from the telephone industry where we did pay a
14 higher cost.

15 Q Ms. Mitchell, in her opening statement, talked
16 about some of the history and the background of the Blue
17 Ridge and other EMCs, the fact that they are not-for-
18 profit entities. Charter is a for-profit big
19 corporation, something Fortune something corporation,
20 don't know what it is. Should we take that into account
21 or should we be looking at pure economic cost allocation
22 principles here?

23 A I think you should be looking at the cost
24 allocation principles. I don't think we want to charge

1 -- I don't think Blue Ridge wants to charge Charter a
2 higher rate because they're a big company. I don't think
3 that's the intent.

4 Q On your -- the illustration that you used to
5 show the TVA formula for poles that we moved to the back
6 of the room, the yellow space for the TVA formula --

7 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: You can leave it back there;
8 that's no problem.

9 Q -- as I understand it, it's --- the yellow
10 space is 40 inches on the TVA example?

11 A That's the assumption. And it could be a
12 little bit more as voltages go up, but TVA assumes 40
13 inches, yes, sir.

14 Q But in this case, the advocacy is on behalf of
15 your client that it be 72 inches; is that right?

16 A What we're -- it would be -- the safety space
17 is 40 inches. The way it's allocated would be dependant
18 on the number of attaching entities, yes, sir. So if
19 it's just -- if it's just Charter on the pole, the effect
20 would be the safety space is there for Charter's workers.
21 It would be allocated under the TVA formula just to
22 Charter. If there were four attaching entities, three of
23 them communications companies, it would be split a third,
24 a third, and a third.

1 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Want to be sure
2 I'm clear about that. Other questions by the Commission?

3 (No response.)

4 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Questions on the
5 Commission's questions? We'll let this side of the room
6 first.

7 MR. GILLESPIE: Nothing further.

8 MS. HARDEN: Just a few, sir.

9 EXAMINATION BY MS. HARDEN:

10 Q Do you have your rebuttal testimony in front of
11 you?

12 A Yes, ma'am.

13 Q Can you help me, because I'm floundering this
14 morning, as to which of your exhibits does a summary of
15 the spectrum of rates that you looked at and the
16 percentage allocations on rebuttal? I think it's 33.
17 No, it's not. The first page of 33 is missing in mine.
18 There it is. Did you find it? Exhibit 33, the --

19 A Yes, ma'am.

20 Q -- rental rate formulas for 2014, '15, and '16
21 for Blue Ridge?

22 A Yes, ma'am.

23 Q Did you, in looking at and recommending TVA,
24 look at a variety of rate methodologies and formulas?

1 A Yes, ma'am, we did, and that's what's displayed
2 here.

3 Q And did TVA generate the highest rate for Blue
4 Ridge?

5 A No, it didn't. Actually, the APPA rate was the
6 highest rate here.

7 MR. GILLESPIE: Objection. This is well beyond
8 any questions by the Commission.

9 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: No. It's relevant.

10 Q Could you -- in looking at this chart and in
11 what you did, you remember discussing the 11 percent rate
12 of return under the APPA, which is one of the five rates
13 here that you calculated?

14 A Yes, ma'am. I did.

15 Q And do you remember Mr. Gillespie comparing
16 that to --

17 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: How is this related to
18 questions by the Commission?

19 MS. HARDEN: Perhaps it is not, but I was going
20 to explain.

21 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, let's --

22 MS. HARDEN: May I ask one other question?

23 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Yes, ma'am.

24 Q What rate of return is used in the FCC rate

1 that's calculated by both you and Ms. Kravtin?

2 MR. GILLESPIE: Objection.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Overruled.

4 A Eleven (11) percent for 2016.

5 Q Okay. And that's a set rate, right, the FCC --

6 A It's --

7 Q -- default rate?

8 A That's the FCC default rate, yes, ma'am.

9 Q And what rate --

10 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: That's two questions.

11 MS. HARDEN: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Thank you, Mr.
13 Arnett.

14 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

15 (Witness excused.)

16 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, we got through two
17 witnesses. Only a few hours left in the day. Next
18 witness.

19 MS. MITCHELL: Blue Ridge calls Gregory Booth.

20 GREGORY BOOTH; Having been duly sworn,

21 testified as follows:

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. MITCHELL:

23 Q Mr. Booth, would you please state your name,
24 employer, and title for the record.

1 A Gregory Lee Booth. I'm President of
2 PowerServices, Incorporated.

3 Q And what's your business address?

4 A 1616 East Millbrook Road, Raleigh, North
5 Carolina.

6 Q On whose behalf are you testifying in this
7 proceeding?

8 A Blue Ridge EMC.

9 Q And did you cause to be prefiled in this docket
10 on October 16th, 2017, direct testimony consisting of 55
11 pages and eight exhibits?

12 A I did.

13 Q And did you cause to be prefiled in this docket
14 on November 6, 2017, rebuttal testimony consisting of 35
15 pages and two exhibits?

16 A I did.

17 Q Do you have any corrections to make to that
18 prefiled testimony at this time?

19 A I do not.

20 Q If I were to ask you the questions today as set
21 forth in your testimony, would you answer them the same
22 as stated in your testimony?

23 A I would.

24 MS. MITCHELL: Mr. Chairman, at this time I

1 move that Mr. Booth's prefiled direct testimony and
2 rebuttal testimony be copied into the record as if
3 delivered orally from the stand.

4 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Mr. Booth's direct prefiled
5 testimony consisting of 55 pages, filed on the 16th of
6 October 2017, is copied in the record as though given
7 orally from the stand, and his 35 pages of rebuttal
8 testimony filed on November 6, 2017, is copied in the
9 record as though given orally from the stand.

10 MS. MITCHELL: Also, that the exhibits be
11 marked as prefiled and received into evidence.

12 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: They shall be marked for
13 identification as prefiled, and we'll hold off on the
14 admission into evidence, but we will admit without
15 objection all of Mr. Arnett's exhibits at this point.

16 MS. MITCHELL: Thank you, sir.

17 (Whereupon, WA Exhibits 1-23 and
18 Rebuttal WA Exhibits 24-35 were
19 admitted into evidence. Rebuttal
20 WA Exhibits 34-35 were filed under
21 seal.) (Whereupon, the prefiled
22 direct testimony of Gregory Booth was
23 copied into the record as if given
24 orally from the stand.)

53

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

**DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
GREGORY L. BOOTH, P.E.**

1
2
3

4 **I. IDENTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS OF GREGORY L. BOOTH**

5 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND THE BUSINESS ADDRESS OF**
6 **YOUR EMPLOYER AND YOUR POSITION.**

7 A. My name is Gregory L. Booth. I am President of PowerServices, Inc.
8 ("PowerServices"), UtilityEngineering, Inc. ("UtilityEngineering"), and Gregory
9 L. Booth, PLLC ("Booth, PLLC") all located at 1616 E. Millbrook Road, Suite
10 210, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609. As such, I am responsible for the direction,
11 supervision, and preparation of engineering projects and management services for
12 our clients, including the corporate involvement in engineering, planning, design,
13 construction management, and participation as an expert witness.

14 **Q. ON WHOSE BEHALF ARE YOU TESTIFYING IN THIS MATTER?**

15 A. I am testifying on behalf of Blue Ridge Electric Membership Corporation ("Blue
16 Ridge") headquartered in Lenoir, North Carolina.

17 **Q. PLEASE OUTLINE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND.**

18 A. I graduated from North Carolina State University in Raleigh, North Carolina in
19 1969 with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering. I am a
20 registered professional engineer ("P.E.") in twenty-three states, as well as the
21 District of Columbia. I am also a registered land surveyor in North Carolina. I
22 additionally hold a record with the National Council of Examiners for
23 Engineering and Surveying.

24 **Q. HAVE YOU ATTACHED TO YOUR TESTIMONY A COPY OF YOUR**
25 **CURRICULUM VITAE?**

1 A. Yes. My curriculum vitae is attached as Exhibit GLB-1 to this testimony and
2 includes: (1) educational background; (2) special educational recognition; (3) the
3 professional societies in which I am a member; (4) publications and courses
4 taught; and (5) an overview of my professional experience since beginning work
5 in 1963.

6 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY DESCRIBE YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH ELECTRIC**
7 **UTILITIES.**

8 A. I have worked in the area of electric utility and telecommunications engineering
9 and management services since 1963. My work has involved all aspects of
10 engineering, design, construction, construction management and inspection of
11 utility plant including generation, transmission, substations, distribution overhead
12 and underground systems, consumer service facilities and telecommunication
13 system plant (telephone, cable, fiber, broadband, antenna systems and cellular).

14 My experience specifically related to joint use of electric utility plant by
15 communications companies began in 1963 and has spanned my entire career of
16 more than 50 years. This has included but is not limited to: staking of joint use
17 distribution pole lines for electric and communication companies; designing
18 distribution and communication facilities; inspecting new and existing
19 construction and managing construction projects for electric and communications
20 facilities including highway relocation projects; assisting in the preparation of
21 numerous joint use and pole attachment agreements between electric utilities and
22 communication companies; preparing joint use construction standards; preparing
23 make ready designs for joint use facilities; performing work order and
24 construction inspections identifying NESC violations and other construction

1 discrepancies on joint use pole lines; inspecting in excess of a million miles of
2 pole line in my career, including for joint use communication company
3 deficiencies and NESC violations; testifying as an expert in property damage and
4 personal injury cases involving electric and communication facilities;
5 investigating and preparing reports and testifying at regulatory commissions on
6 joint use of pole lines, accidents, and the standard of care for electric and
7 communication utilities; and designing a wide variety of communications
8 facilities and structures, including cellular equipment, microwave, fiber,
9 telephone, cable, and interconnection into electric utility substations and
10 operations systems, such as SCADA systems. Additionally, I have been actively
11 involved in utility grid modernization projects that impact communications and
12 joint use issues and have participated as an expert witness in regulatory
13 proceedings in this context, as well.

14 **Q. DO YOU HAVE OTHER INVOLVEMENT AND EXPERIENCE WITH**
15 **COMPANIES THAT PROVIDE YOU WITH ADDITIONAL EXPERTISE**
16 **RELEVANT TO THIS DOCKET?**

17 **A.** Yes. My electric utility reliability assessment work at the Rhode Island Public
18 Utilities Commission for the Division of Public Utilities and Carriers
19 ("Division"); the New Jersey Board of Public Utilities ("NJBP"); the
20 Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission ("PPUC"); the Massachusetts
21 Department of Public Utilities ("MDPU"), the North Carolina Utilities
22 Commission ("Commission"), and the Virginia State Corporation Commission
23 ("VSCC") over the last ten years has involved working on an in-depth assessment
24 of reliability enhancement, and the costs associated with such enhancement,
25 including annual construction work plan development for electric utility systems

1 and the impacts of various communication companies use of electric utility
2 facilities, most particularly poles. This includes evaluation, impact and testimony
3 associated with storms, outage restoration and cost recovery.

4 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED AS AN EXPERT BEFORE**
5 **STATE UTILITY COMMISSIONS AND OTHER REGULATORY**
6 **AGENCIES?**

7 A. Yes. I have testified on numerous occasions before the Federal Energy
8 Regulatory Commission ("FERC"), including wholesale rate, electric utility
9 reliability, and facility connection standards matters, including Duke Power
10 Company and Dominion Power dockets. I have also testified before the NJBPU,
11 the Delaware Public Service Commission, the Maryland Public Service
12 Commission, Minnesota Department of Public Service Environmental Quality
13 Board, VSCC, the PPUC, Rhode Island Public Utilities Commission,
14 Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities, Maine Public Utilities Commission
15 and the North Carolina Utilities Commission, including, most recently, in the
16 proceedings on-going in Docket Nos. EC-43, Sub 88; EC-49, Sub 55; EC55, Sub
17 70; and ED-39, Sub 44 concerning contractual issues in dispute between four
18 North Carolina Electric Membership Corporations and Time Warner Cable.

19 **Q. HAVE YOU BEEN ACCEPTED AS AN EXPERT BEFORE STATE OR**
20 **FEDERAL COURTS?**

21 A. Yes. I have been accepted as an expert in the area of electrical engineering and
22 electric utility engineering, construction and reliability matters and the NESC,
23 NEC, OSHA, the standard of care for electric and communications utilities, and
24 forensic engineering, including standard and customary utility operation practices

57

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 in the electric and communications utility industry and the electric industry before
2 18 state and federal courts.

3 **Q. HAVE YOU BEEN ACCEPTED AS AN EXPERT BEFORE**
4 **REGULATORY COMMISSIONS ON MATTERS OF JOINT USE AND**
5 **JOINT OWNERSHIP AGREEMENTS?**

6 A. Yes. I testified before the VSCC in Case No. PUE-2013-00055 and in Case No.
7 PUE-2011-00033. I have also testified before the North Carolina Utilities
8 Commission in Docket Nos. EC-43, Sub 88; EC-49, Sub 55; EC55, Sub 70; and
9 ED-39, Sub 44. I have additionally testified before the Rhode Island Public
10 Utilities Commission on behalf of the Rhode Island Division of Public Utilities
11 and Carriers concerning Joint Ownership Agreements and the party
12 responsibilities on multiple occasions; and have testified on multiple occasions
13 before the Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities on behalf of the Attorney
14 General's Office, including on matters regarding pole attaching entities
15 responsibilities and agreements.

1 **II. PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW OF DIRECT TESTIMONY**

2 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

3 A. The purpose of my testimony is: (i) to provide a brief overview of the basics of
4 communications attachments to electric utility poles; (ii) to provide evidence on
5 the burdens and costs to Blue Ridge that would not be incurred but for
6 attachments made by Charter Communications Properties LLC ("Charter") to
7 Blue Ridge's poles; and (iii) to provide the Commission with the contractual
8 provisions that are necessary to protect Blue Ridge from the impacts that would
9 not be incurred but for Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles.

10 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE COSTS THAT BLUE**
11 **RIDGE WOULD NOT OCCUR BUT FOR CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS**
12 **TO BLUE RIDGE'S POLES.**

13 A. These "but for" costs generally fall into two categories: (i) code and safety
14 violations that require correction; and (ii) Charter's standard and customary
15 practices that encumber Blue Ridge's plant and that inappropriately transfer
16 Charter's duties and obligations onto Blue Ridge, as well as burdens and costs to
17 Blue Ridge, which Blue Ridge incurs even if Charter's attachments are made in a
18 proper and workmanlike manner. With respect to the first category, the most
19 recent inspection of Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles, conducted by
20 Blue Ridge in 2015 and 2016, revealed thousands of safety violations (3,767)
21 discovered among Charter's attachments, which indicates a failure on Charter's
22 part to inspect its attachments or supervise the work of its contractors who make
23 the attachments. With respect to the second category, Charter employs no
24 professional engineers to approve or review the design, construction, or

1 maintenance, of its attachments and has no safety inspection program for its
2 attachments to the poles as contemplated by the NESC.¹ Additionally, Charter
3 customarily installs its cables and facilities within the space on the pole allocated
4 to Blue Ridge, thus encumbering pole space intended for use to serve electric
5 consumers. Also with respect to this second category, even if Charter attached its
6 facilities in a proper, workmanlike manner, Blue Ridge incurs the following costs
7 associated with Charter's attachments:

8 (i) administrative oversight, including for example, processing permits and
9 applications and related tracking and paperwork;

10 (ii) time and resources spent addressing issues in the field, including for
11 example, "make ready" design or construction for new attachments, field
12 inspections of attachments, delays caused when Charter fails to transfer its
13 attachments in a timely manner;

14 (iii) handling of emergency calls received related to downed lines or other
15 issues that are ultimately related to Charter's facilities, not Blue Ridge's,
16 attachments;

17 (iv) costs and expenses required to audit and inspect Charter's
18 attachments;

19 (v) impediments to vegetation management and climbing of the poles
20 caused by Charter's attachments; and

21 (vi) costs and expenses associated with liability resulting from Charter's
22 attachments to Blue Ridge's poles.

¹ Nestor Martin Deposition Testimony (attached hereto as Exhibit GLB-7), Page Nos. 74-77.

60

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 Q. PROVIDE A BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE NECESSARY CONTRACT
2 PROVISIONS, IN LIGHT OF THESE "BUT FOR" COSTS.

3 A. In light of the "but for" costs discussed above, a pole attachment agreement
4 should include the following provisions to protect Blue Ridge from adverse
5 impacts caused by Charter. Although I discuss each provision in detail in Section
6 IV of my testimony, these provisions can be summarized as follows:

7 1. **Indemnity.** Charter—not Blue Ridge—should bear all risks associated
8 with Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles. Charter should therefore
9 be required to defend and indemnify Blue Ridge for all existing
10 attachments Charter has made to Blue Ridge's system that violate the
11 NESC, the terms and conditions of the pole attachment agreement, or any
12 other applicable design and/or safety standard. Such a contract provision
13 is critically important given the widespread safety violations Blue Ridge
14 has discovered among Charter's existing attachments.

15 2. **Certification of Pole Attachment.** In order to ensure safety and Blue
16 Ridge's ability to provide adequate and reliable service to its members,
17 Charter should be required to provide the certification of a professional
18 engineer of each and every attachment made to Blue Ridge's poles,
19 including any overlash. Both prudent electric utility practice and North
20 Carolina law dictate that Charter provide such certification to demonstrate
21 compliance with all applicable standards, including the NESC.

22 3. **Non-Compliant Attachments.** In the event that a Charter attachment
23 fails to comply with applicable standards, including the NESC, Charter

61

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 should be required to remedy, at its own expense, such non-compliance
2 within a time certain. In the interest of safety and reliability, if Charter
3 fails to implement timely corrective action, Blue Ridge should be
4 authorized to revoke the permit and apply liquidated damages provisions
5 associated with unauthorized attachment. Should Charter not be so
6 obligated and Blue Ridge not be so authorized, the risk of non-compliance
7 will be borne almost entirely by Blue Ridge.

8 **4. Overlashing.** "Overlashing" is a method Charter uses to add aerial
9 facilities by running new cable over an existing cable and then lashing the
10 cables together, in effect using the existing cable as a way to support and
11 string the new cable. Overlashing affects wind and ice loads on poles and
12 adds structural load to Blue Ridge's poles. In addition, overlashing
13 necessarily involves work by Charter (or its contractors) on Blue Ridge's
14 system. Accordingly, any pole attachment agreement should require
15 Charter to apply for and obtain a permit from Blue Ridge before
16 overlashing to ensure that Blue Ridge has notice of Charter's overlashed
17 facilities and opportunity to review and approve the design and
18 construction of the overlashed facilities. In addition, as is the case with an
19 attachment, Charter should be required to provide professional
20 engineering certification of any attachment, including overlashing.

21 **5. Unauthorized Attachment Fee and Safety Violation Fee.** Charter's
22 practices of making attachments without providing notice to Blue Ridge
23 (and without a permit), including overlashing, and causing safety

1 violations imposes significant risk on Blue Ridge. Fees and liquidated
2 damages provisions serve as a deterrent to unauthorized attachments and
3 safety violations. Charter should be required to pay fines or liquidated
4 damages, in addition to back rent, for unauthorized attachments and
5 should be required to pay fines or liquidated damages for safety violations
6 in order to deter such conduct.

7 **6. Maintenance and Transfers.** The costs associated with a pole
8 replacement necessitated by Charter's attachments should be borne by
9 Charter.

10 **7. Timely Transfers.** When it is necessary for Charter to transfer an
11 existing attachment to another pole, Charter should bear the cost
12 associated with such transfer. Additionally, in order to ensure that Blue
13 Ridge can continue to deliver safe and reliable power to its members,
14 Charter should be obligated to complete transfers within a time certain in
15 order to minimize interference with or disruption to Blue Ridge's
16 provision of electric service.

17 **8. Permit Application and Fee.** To protect Blue Ridge and its members
18 from the risks imposed by Charter's attachments to its poles, Charter
19 should be required to notify Blue Ridge and submit a permit application
20 for each and every pole to which Charter seeks to attach. In addition, in
21 order for Blue Ridge to recover costs associated with processing the
22 application (including all technical and administrative work), Charter

1 should be required to pay a permit application fee for each permit
2 application.

3 **9. Disputed Invoices.** Disputes related to invoices from Blue Ridge may
4 arise from time to time during the term of the new agreement. In order to
5 deter Charter from disputing amounts indisputably owed to Blue Ridge
6 and from working less than efficiently to resolve disputes, Charter should
7 be required to pay all invoices, including those that are subject to dispute,
8 pending resolution.

9 **10. Insurance.** The Rural Utilities Service ("RUS") has provided loans to
10 Blue Ridge to finance the construction of its infrastructure, including
11 poles, and these financing arrangements obligate Blue Ridge to provide
12 certain insurance coverage. Therefore, since the RUS has financed the
13 infrastructure to which Charter seeks to attach and obligates Blue Ridge to
14 provide certain insurance coverage, Charter should be required to provide
15 the coverage required by RUS, as well.

16 **11. Rights and Obligations in the Event of Default.** A new agreement
17 should give Blue Ridge the right to withhold permits for new attachments
18 in the event that Charter defaults under the agreement. Such a provision is
19 necessary to deter Charter from refusing to cure a default and help ensure
20 that Charter will not allow existing violations to persist on Blue Ridge's
21 system.

64

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 **12. Right to Withhold Consent.** The parties agree that it would be
2 reasonable for Blue Ridge to withhold any consent required by the new
3 agreement (including, specifically, the granting of new permits) in the
4 event that Charter is in default under the agreement or is more than thirty
5 (30) days past due in any amounts owed to Blue Ridge. However, Charter
6 would deny Blue Ridge the right to withhold consent in the context of
7 granting access to new/additional poles, which effectively abrogates any
8 incentive for Charter to cure a default by depriving BREMC of what
9 should be a standard interim contractual remedy.

10 **13. Confidentiality.** While North Carolina law grants Charter the right to
11 access Blue Ridge's poles, the agreement that governs this access will
12 involve market sensitive information and is necessarily the result of
13 compromise and negotiation between the parties. For this reason, Blue
14 Ridge should be allowed to require that the terms and conditions of a new
15 agreement will be confidential.

16 **14. Recovery of Space.** If at any time Blue Ridge requires space on its pole
17 that is occupied by Charter's attachments, Charter should be required to
18 rearrange or remove its attachments, at Charter's expense, within a time
19 certain to allow Blue Ridge to use the space. Therefore, any pole
20 attachment agreement should include a provision obligating Charter to
21 remove or rearrange its facilities, at Charter's expense, in the event Blue
22 Ridge seeks to add additional electrical facilities and there is insufficient
23 space on the pole due to Charter's attachments.

65

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 **15. Reservation of Space.** To enable Blue Ridge to accommodate future
2 electrical facilities and make full use of the space allocated to it, any pole
3 attachment agreement should include a provision specifying that all
4 attachments made after the date of the agreement shall have at least 72
5 inches vertical clearance under Blue Ridge's grounded neutral. Further,
6 the agreement should make clear that Blue Ridge shall always have the
7 exclusive right to, at a minimum, the uppermost nine feet six inches of the
8 pole as its electrical supply space.

66

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 **III. BASICS OF POLE ATTACHMENTS AND THE ASSOCIATED COSTS**
 2 **IMPOSED ON BLUE RIDGE**

3
 4 **Q. TO HELP THE COMMISSION UNDERSTAND THE COSTS AND**
 5 **BURDENS ASSOCIATED WITH CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS,**
 6 **WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE TYPICAL POLE PLANT WITH**
 7 **CHARTER ATTACHED?**

8 **A. I have included as Figure 1 a typical, 40-foot three-phase distribution pole, which**
 9 **can be broken into four basic sections.**

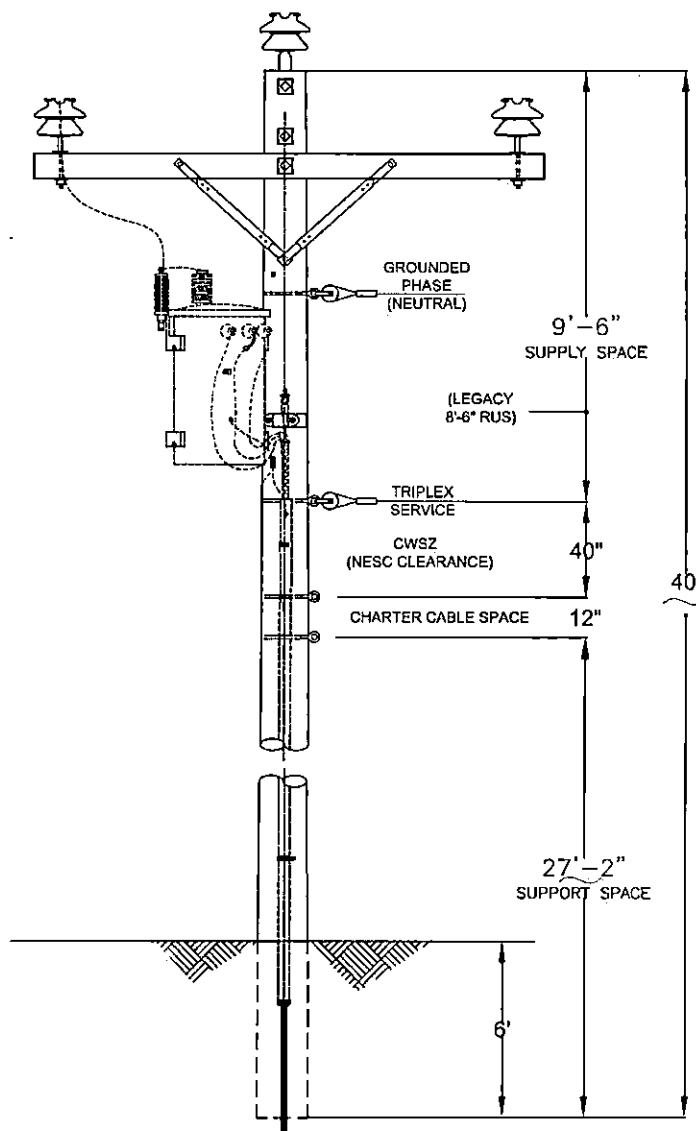


FIGURE 1

1 Moving from the top of the pole to the bottom, the four sections are described as
2 follows:

3 (i) At the top of the pole is the electrical "supply space," which is Blue
4 Ridge's allocated area in which to run its electric facilities.² Historical RUS
5 design drawings require that a minimum of the top 8.5 feet of a three-phase
6 straight line pole be reserved for the electrical supply space. Figure 1 indicates a
7 9.5-foot area reserved for Blue Ridge, which is Blue Ridge's current standard.

8 (ii) The "communication worker safety zone" ("CWSZ") is an area
9 immediately below the electrical supply space that is required for the protection of
10 communications workers (such as Charter's contractors). As required by the
11 NESC,³ the CWSZ is a minimum of a 40-inch (3.33 feet for a 7.2 kV line)
12 distance in which Charter must maintain clearance from the electrical "supply
13 space" and all electric utility energized lines and equipment. The CWSZ exists
14 for the protection of communications workers, who are often not trained or
15 allowed by NESC or Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards to
16 work on or near the electric utility's energized electrical facilities. It is a space
17 requirement only to the extent that a communications company has attached to the
18 pole. In other words, the CWSZ would not be required "but for" the presence of a
19 communications attachment. For the purpose of responsibility for "make ready"
20 work and associated cost, it is important to understand that the CWSZ should be
21 measured from the bottom of Blue Ridge's reserved electrical supply space—not

² National Electrical Safety Code ("NESC"), C2-2017 Edition, Definitions Page No. 17, and Rule 238E.

³ NESC, C2-2017 Edition, Rule 235.

1 from whatever equipment happens to be present on the pole when a
2 communications provider, like Charter, makes its attachments to the pole. Just
3 because the pole does not yet have all of the facilities that Blue Ridge may intend
4 to put in the electrical supply space at some point during the pole's life (such as a
5 transformer and a service), does not mean that Charter has the right to invade the
6 utility's supply space without the possibility that it will be later asked to move its
7 facilities. Throughout my testimony I will describe encroachments into the supply
8 space by Charter and provide photographs depicting instances in which Charter's
9 attachments so encroach.

10 (iii) The "cable space," located immediately below the CWSZ, is the space
11 on the pole assigned to a communications provider, such as Charter, to make its
12 attachments. In the basic example shown in Figure 1, this is the one-foot space
13 reserved exclusively for communications attachments. There may be multiple
14 communication attachments on a single pole, and each must be separated from the
15 other by one foot. Not shown in Figure 1 are the many other types of facilities—
16 such as conduit "risers" that run the entire length of the pole and power supplies,
17 amplifiers or similar boxes that are attached to a pole—that Charter and other
18 communications providers routinely attach to the pole, which seriously impede
19 Blue Ridge's line workers from safely climbing the pole.

20 (iv) The "support space" is the bottom-most part of the pole, which
21 includes the portion of the pole underground and aboveground that provides for
22 the strength, support, and height necessary to meet all of the requirements of the

69

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

NESC, including clearance above ground and strength to support the facilities on the pole.

Figure 2, below, shows a typical "lift pole" or "secondary pole."

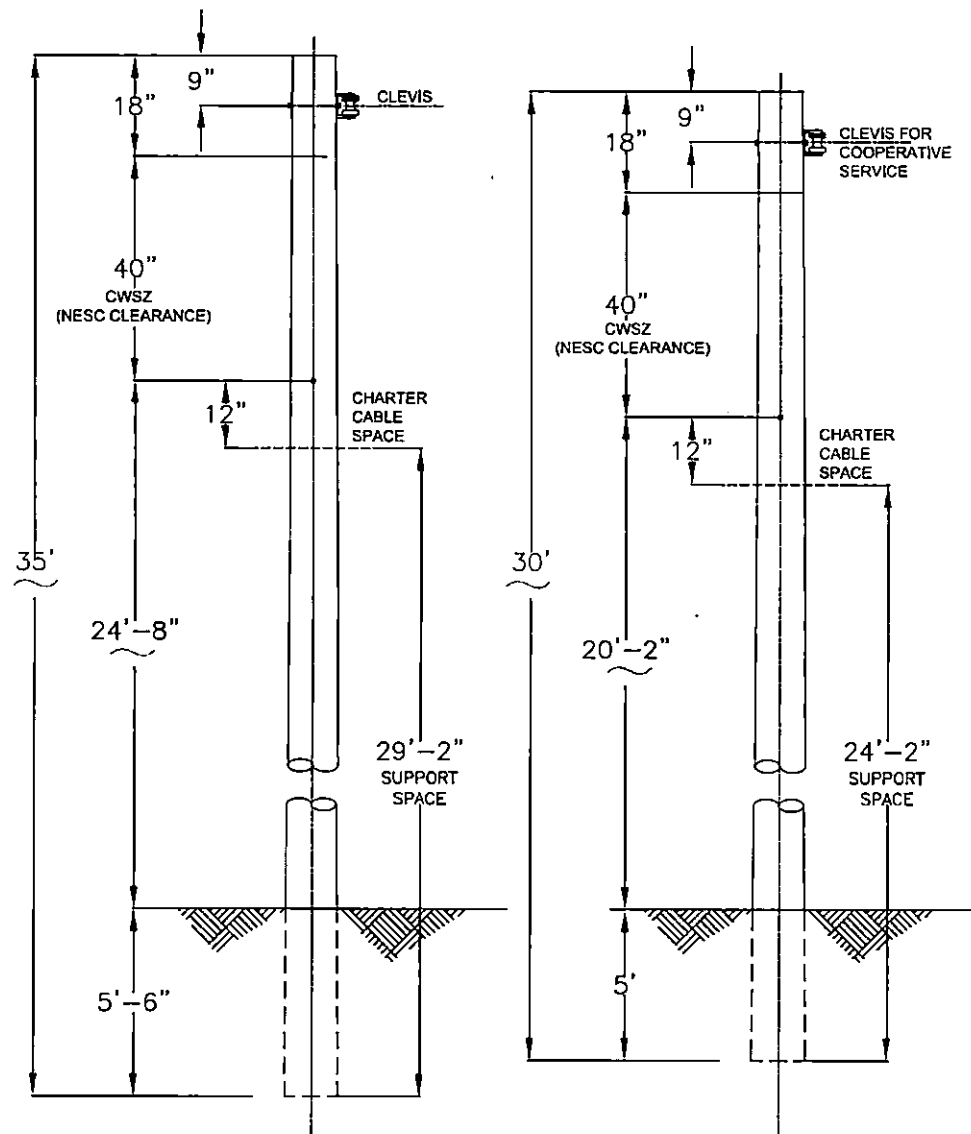


FIGURE 2

A lift pole (also referred to as a secondary pole) is a pole installed between the mainline distribution poles and a consumer's premises because the distance

PUBLIC

requires the lift (or secondary) pole to support the wires. Lift poles are typically shorter than mainline distribution poles, but generally involve the same space allocation categories. On such a pole, Blue Ridge's facilities typically occupy approximately 12-18 inches of the top of the pole. It is important to recognize that communications providers, such as Charter, also utilize these poles but that the communications provider is using more space than Blue Ridge since it is both occupying one foot for its facilities and also imposing the required 40-inch space for the CWSZ. Therefore, absent the communication provider's presence, the lift pole could be five feet shorter.

Q. WHAT IS THE NESC AND HOW DOES IT APPLY TO CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS?

A. The NESC establishes the minimum safety and design standards and work rules for the electric and communications industries. This includes standards such as vertical clearance over roads or above the ground, horizontal clearance from buildings, clearances between electric and communications lines, and the strength requirements associated with the facilities, including the application of guys and anchors. Section 62-350 of the North Carolina General Statutes provides that an electric membership corporation, such as Blue Ridge, shall require attaching entities to comply with the NESC,⁴ and, typically, pole attachment agreements, joint use agreements, and joint ownership agreements establish the NESC as one of the minimum standards to which the electric utility and communications provider must adhere. Additionally, Rule R8-26 of the Rules and Regulations of the North Carolina Utilities Commission adopts by reference the NESC as the

⁴ N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-350(a).

1 electric safety rules of the Commission and specifies that the NESC shall apply to
2 all electric utilities which operate in North Carolina under the jurisdiction of the
3 Commission. The basic premise of the NESC is to provide for the practical
4 safeguarding of the public, and utility and communication company employees.
5 While the NESC provides minimum safety-related standards, it is not a design
6 manual or construction manual, and, typically, utility pole owners have separate
7 design and construction requirements, and manuals, which meet or exceed the
8 NESC.

9 **Q. DO COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDERS ADHERE TO THE NESC?**

10 A. In my experience, communications providers and their contractors are not trained,
11 or at least not adequately trained, regarding the application of the NESC. In many
12 cases of which I am aware, including tort cases, negligence cases, and regulatory
13 proceedings, evidence has shown that communications provider employees and
14 their contractors are often completely unaware of the existence of the NESC and
15 do not have professional engineering staff to ensure compliance with the NESC.

16 **Q. ARE THERE OTHER STANDARDS THAT GOVERN CHARTER'S**
17 **ATTACHMENTS TO BLUE RIDGE'S POLES?**

18 A. Yes. In addition to electric utility construction and design standards, there are
19 also numerous state, federal and local laws, and rules promulgated by trade
20 groups and other organizations that define best practices in the industry. These
21 include, among others, the National Electrical Code, the North Carolina
22 Department of Transportation, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Rural
23 Utilities Service, and the Society of Cable Television Engineer's Recommended
24 Practices for Coaxial Cable Construction and Testing and for Optical Fiber Cable

1 Construction. In addition, ordinary standards of good and workmanlike
2 construction practices should govern a party's attachments to a utility pole.
3 Charter employee Nestor Martin acknowledges that when making attachments,
4 Charter has a responsibility to comply with the practices set forth by these trade
5 groups and government organizations.⁵

6 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE IMPACTS OF CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS**
7 **TO BLUE RIDGE'S POLES.**

8 A. As I will explain in greater detail, in my professional opinion, Charter's
9 attachments impose significant burdens and costs on Blue Ridge that it would not
10 otherwise incur but-for the presence of Charter's attachments. These "but for"
11 costs are not recovered through an attachment rate that is based on the costs of the
12 utility plant.

13 **Q. WHAT ARE THESE "BUT FOR" COSTS?**

14 A. These burdens and costs can be divided into two basic categories. First, Charter's
15 attachments to Blue Ridge's poles often violate the safety standards I described
16 previously. Second, Blue Ridge incurs various other costs in connection with
17 Charter's attachments, irrespective of whether Charter's attachments are made in
18 a good and workmanlike manner, which Blue Ridge would not bear "but-for" the
19 presence of Charter's attachments.

20 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE FIRST CATEGORY OF "BUT FOR" COSTS**
21 **IN DETAIL.**

⁵Nestor Martin Deposition Testimony, Page No. 72, Exhibit GLB-8.

1 A. The first category of costs incurred by Blue Ridge relates to Charter's failure to
2 comply with safety standards established by the NESC or necessitated by Blue
3 Ridges' work practices. The following discusses several NESC standards that are
4 applicable to Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles, and the NESC
5 standards referenced are included in Exhibit GLB-2. Further in my testimony, I
6 provide multiple examples, accompanied by photographs, of Charter's failure to
7 comply with these specific standards.

8 • NESC Rules 010, 011, 012, and 200

9 These rules establish applicability of the NESC to Charter. The rules not only
10 require that initial design and construction comply with the NESC but also
11 that Charter must operate and maintain its facilities to comply with the
12 requirements of the NESC, including the practical safeguarding of persons
13 and utility facilities.

14 • NESC Rule 214

15 This Rule stipulates the requirement for initial inspection for compliance
16 when placed in service and inspection at such intervals as experience has
17 shown to be necessary.

18 • NESC Rule 232

19 Rule 232 establishes the minimum vertical clearance to the ground for wires,
20 conductors, and cables. Proper vertical clearances are necessary to
21 accommodate safe passage of people, vehicles or equipment beneath lines.

1 • NESC Rule 235

2 Rule 235 establishes the minimum clearances between different utility
3 functions for wires, conductors and cables on the same supporting structure.

4 This rule establishes required distances to prevent communication cables from
5 contacting energized electrical lines. It also establishes a safe perimeter for
6 communication workers when working near energized lines.

7 • NESC Rules 264 and 279

8 These rules establish the requirements for guys, anchors, and braces, which
9 are used to support structures under the tension of attached cables. Each utility
10 is responsible for providing guys and anchors to support its own conductors.

11

12 • NESC Sections 25 and 26

13 Both of these sections include the rules pertaining to the general loading
14 requirements and strength requirements for structures. Rule 250 notes it is
15 necessary to assume the wind and ice loads that may occur on a line. The
16 intent of the NESC rules is to apply wind loading in an essentially horizontal
17 plane. Three weather loadings are specified in Rules 250B, 250C and 250D.
18 Rule 260 recognizes that deformation, deflections, or displacement of parts on
19 a structure may change the effects of the loads assumed.

20

21 **Q. HOW HAS CHARTER FAILED TO COMPLY WITH SPECIFIC NESC**
22 **STANDARDS?**

73

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 A. The violations caused by many of Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles are
2 wide ranging and best explained through photographs. To streamline my
3 testimony and illustrate the first category of "but for" costs, I have prepared
4 Exhibit GLB-3, which includes photographs demonstrating the serious nature of
5 the improper actions and inactions of Charter. These photographs reflect a small
6 percentage of violations documented during a recent pole attachment survey,
7 described in detail below. Exhibit GLB-4A, generated using Blue Ridge's GIS
8 tool, depicts all of Charter's attachments in Blue Ridge's service area as well as
9 the Charter violations identified as part of the pole attachment inventory
10 completed by Blue Ridge in 2015 and 2016. Exhibit GLB-4B, generated using
11 Blue Ridge's GIS tool, depicts the Charter violations that were found during the
12 recent survey completed by PowerServices of five (5) circuits in Blue Ridge's
13 service area, which survey is described below in greater detail.

14 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE RECENT INVENTORY PERFORMED BY**
15 **BLUE RIDGE AND SURVEY PERFORMED BY POWERSERVICES ON**
16 **BLUE RIDGE'S SYSTEM.**

17 A. Blue Ridge completed a system wide audit or inventory of all pole attachments in
18 2015 and 2016. As part of this audit or inventory, a basic assessment of obvious
19 and readily apparent NESC violations was completed, the results of which have
20 been provided to Charter. Separate and apart from this inventory, PowerServices
21 surveyed a representative sample of Charter's pole attachments to poles in Blue
22 Ridge's distribution system in August 2017. As part of this survey,
23 PowerServices took detailed photographs of all of Charter's safety violations and
24 adverse attachment practices. The survey involved the evaluation of five (5)
25 different electric distribution circuits in Blue Ridge's system. Those five (5)

PUBLIC

1 circuits consist of 2,022 poles. As there are 113,641 poles in Blue Ridge's
2 system, the surveyed sample represents 1.7% of total poles. Additionally, as there
3 are 24,888 poles to which Charter attaches in Blue Ridge's system, the surveyed
4 sample represents 8% of the poles to which Charter has attached. The
5 PowerServices survey was conducted over a period of eight days, from August
6 21-25 and August 28-30, 2017 and was performed by teams comprised of one
7 employee of Blue Ridge and one employee of PowerServices. During this time,
8 two teams physically rode each circuit and photographed each pole containing a
9 violation. Poles with visible NESC violations were also documented on a
10 spreadsheet by type of violation. Of those, a subset of poles was photographed
11 with a tool providing verifiable measurements on the pole. Multiple photographs
12 were taken of each pole evaluated, and the survey produced a total of 2,922
13 photographs. Each pole with a Charter violation was catalogued and summarized
14 by Blue Ridge pole number and type of violation. Exhibit GLB-5 documents all
15 poles surveyed with violations, by violation type.

16 **Q. WHAT WERE THE OVERALL RESULTS OF THE SURVEY?**

17 A. Of the 2,022 distribution poles surveyed, 879 poles, or 43%, of the poles had at
18 least one instance where Charter violated NESC standards, Blue Ridge work
19 practices, or both. A total of 1,520 violations were documented on the 879 poles
20 surveyed that had at least one violation. This number of violations and high
21 percentage of poles with violations is a clear indication of Charter's egregious
22 disregard for safety standards. Table 1, below, condenses the information
23 included in Exhibit GLB-5 and shows the number of surveyed violations, by type.

177

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Table 1

Type of Violation	40" Separation	8.5' Encumbrance	Guy & Anchor	Pole Equipment & Pedestal	Low Span	Transfer Needed	Total*
Number of Charter Violations	667	565	212	24	6	46	1,520
* 879 poles had violations - some have multiple							

1

2 **Q. WHAT DOES EXHIBIT GLB-3 SHOW?**

3 A. The photographs in Exhibit GLB-3 document some of the many issues caused by
 4 Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles, which can result in damage to Blue
 5 Ridge's poles, create public and employee hazards, reflect a disregard for the
 6 NESC, create lineman climbing hazards, and impose other operational costs on
 7 Blue Ridge. The photographs in Exhibit GLB-3 depict a representative
 8 percentage of the actual instances of each of these Charter violations that were
 9 documented as part of the survey. A record of the photographed 1,520 violations,
 10 as summarized above in Table 1, has been provided to Charter for its records.

11 **Q. HOW HAVE YOU ORGANIZED EXHIBIT GLB-3?**

12 A. The photographs included in Exhibit GLB-3 have been divided into six (6)
 13 categories of violations. Of these six (6) categories, five (5) are direct NESC rule
 14 violations, and the remaining category involves instances that hinders safe work
 15 practices while imposing costs to Blue Ridge. Each photograph visually depicts
 16 the violation caused by Charter within a respective category. Many poles have
 17 multiple Charter violations, but for the purposes of this discussion, the violation
 18 pertinent to a specific category is highlighted.

19 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE SIX CATEGORIES OF VIOLATIONS AND**
 20 **EXPLAIN THE SIGNIFICANCE OF EACH.**

21 A. The six (6) categories of violations are as follows:

Oct 16 2017

1 **1. Failure to Observe Forty-Inch Clearance.** The conditions shown in the
2 photographs of Exhibit GLB-3, Section A, demonstrate how Charter
3 positions its attachments less than the required 40 inches from Blue
4 Ridge's neutral line or lowest equipment on the pole. This is a violation
5 of NESC Rule 235. It also hinders or prevents future expansion down the
6 pole by Blue Ridge. In order to "recapture" the electrical supply space to
7 install transformers, consumer services and other equipment necessary to
8 meet changing electric service needs, Charter's facilities must be moved
9 down the pole, or if space is not available for both Blue Ridge's and
10 Charter's facilities, the pole must be replaced with a taller/stronger pole
11 and all existing facilities must be transferred to the new pole. These
12 attachment relocation and pole replacement costs can be considerable, and
13 would not be incurred by Blue Ridge but-for the use of the pole by Charter
14 and, moreover, Charter's disregard for the NESC requirements.

15 **2. Encroachment into Electrical Supply Space.** The conditions shown in
16 the photographs of Exhibit GLB-3, Section B, demonstrate how Charter
17 often positions its attachments such that they encroach on the electrical
18 supply space, which is reserved for Blue Ridge's facilities. Although in
19 some cases Charter may position its attachment 40 inches below Blue
20 Ridge's neutral in apparent technical compliance with NESC Rule 235, it
21 is still within Blue Ridge's defined electrical supply space, thus violating
22 the intent of the allocated space for electric utility and communication
23 utility. Placing a communications attachment 40 inches from Blue
24 Ridge's neutral does not technically violate the NESC, though it does

1 hinder and often prevent future expansion down the pole by Blue Ridge.
2 This is why Blue Ridge's pole attachment agreements with Charter have
3 specified that attachments must be installed at least seventy-two (72)
4 inches vertical clearance under the grounded neutral. In order to
5 "recapture" the electrical supply space from Charter to install transformers
6 and other equipment necessary to meet changing electric service needs,
7 Charter's facilities must be moved down the pole, or if space is not
8 available for both Blue Ridge's and Charter's facilities, the pole must be
9 replaced with a taller/stronger pole and all existing facilities must be
10 transferred to the new pole. Both the relocation of the electric facilities
11 and the communications attachment relocation, as well as the pole
12 replacement costs can be considerable, and would not be incurred by Blue
13 Ridge but-for the use of the pole by Charter. These photographs
14 demonstrate how Charter is consuming 1 foot of space plus 40 inches of
15 CWSZ, while restricting Blue Ridge to as little as 4 feet of space on the
16 pole. Furthermore, in those instances where an outdoor light is installed on
17 the pole, Charter's encroachment into the supply space may make it
18 appear as if the light may be in the CWSZ while the light is actually
19 installed in the electrical supply space. To the extent that Charter argues
20 that Blue Ridge is using the CWSZ for revenue-generating purposes by
21 installing lights in that space, the Commission must be aware that, more
22 often than not, Charter's facilities are incorrectly attached to the pole,
23 encroaching on the electrical supply space and giving the appearance that
24 Blue Ridge's facilities encroach into the CWSZ when in fact they do not.

1 **3. Guy and Anchor Violations.** The poles shown in the photographs of
2 Exhibit GLB-3, Section C, demonstrate significant and obvious violations
3 of NESC Rules 264 and 279, in addition to good and workmanlike
4 conduct. The violations include: (i) improper or missing guys causing
5 major pole deformation and damage; (ii) improper guy installation too
6 close to Blue Ridge's anchor causing Blue Ridge's anchors not to support
7 as designed; and (iii) attachment of the communication guy to Blue
8 Ridge's anchor, which places more load on the anchor than was intended
9 by the design. These violations lead to early replacement of poles that are
10 weakened and/or deformed due to this additional load and that fail more
11 readily during storms thereby allowing energized conductors to fall to the
12 ground.

13 **4. Vertical Clearance Violations.** The conditions shown in the photographs
14 of Exhibit GLB-3, Section D, depict instances in which the conditions
15 created by Charter's attachments create a risk of harm to the public. They
16 include, for example: (i) low clearance over roads; and (ii) low clearance
17 over driveways and fields. These are clear violations of NESC Rule 232.

18 **5. Climbing Impediments.** As shown in numerous photographs of Exhibit
19 GLB-3, Section E, Charter's attachments (even when properly made)
20 require excess time for Blue Ridge's workers to climb poles and, in many
21 cases, present unacceptable hazards to utility workers. Charter has placed
22 excess equipment on pole surfaces, including large cabinets and multiple
23 conduits, along with pedestals at the base of poles. The equipment is

1 installed in a manner that impedes climbing space for Blue Ridge's
2 linemen. This creates a fall hazard and/or increases climbing time due to
3 the required use of the "Buck Squeeze" OSHA approved fall protection
4 device, as demonstrated in the video which has been provided for review.

5 See this video

6 at <https://drive.google.com/open?id=0B0z4zj3csc2FWXNROTVYWFZye>

7 Wc

8 **6. Failure to Transfer Pole Attachments.** As shown in photographs of
9 Exhibit GLB-3, Section F, Charter has failed to transfer attachments from
10 an old pole to a newly installed replacement pole. In each case, the old
11 pole has been shortened to accommodate Charter's transfer, but Charter
12 has failed to complete the work. This results in excess pole plant in the
13 field, creates an impediment in access to the new pole, and requires
14 unnecessary oversight by Blue Ridge who is responsible for removing old
15 poles. These actions by Charter also necessitate multiple trips to the pole
16 by Blue Ridge. Furthermore, the property owners complain to Blue Ridge
17 creating ill will on the part of the member/consumer and additional
18 administrative effort for Blue Ridge.

19 **Q. DO THESE PHOTOGRAPHS SHOW THAT CHARTER FAILED TO**
20 **COMPLY WITH THE NESC?**

21 **A.** Yes. In each of the 879 photographed poles with Charter violations, including the
22 subsets provided in Exhibit GLB-3, the pole is owned by Blue Ridge, Blue
23 Ridge's equipment was installed on the pole prior to Charter's, and all of Blue
24 Ridge's facilities, including conductors, transformers, services, and underground

1 risers, are located in Blue Ridge's defined electrical supply space. Therefore, the
2 NESC violations between the Charter attachments and Blue Ridge's facilities
3 could only have been the result of Charter's improper design and construction of
4 its attachments. The repeated failures of Charter and its contractors to comply
5 with the NESC is one of the most egregious and serious impacts imposed on Blue
6 Ridge.

7 **Q. DO THE CONDITIONS REFLECTED IN THE PHOTOGRAPHS**
8 **INCLUDED IN EXHIBIT GLB-3 CAUSE YOU CONCERN BEYOND THE**
9 **FACT THAT THEY DEPICT NESC VIOLATIONS?**

10 A. Yes. These violations by Charter fall far below the standard of care in the
11 industry. The hundreds of electric utilities with which I have worked have always
12 had in place design and construction standards which, when compromised as
13 Charter has done in numerous instances, result in work rule and public safety
14 concerns. Additionally, Charter's practices adversely impact the electric system
15 reliability and potentially result in more and longer outages for electric
16 consumers. I hear consistently from electric utility clients that the presence of
17 communications attachments to their poles cause outages that would not
18 otherwise occur and that last for a longer duration. This has a significant adverse
19 economic impact, one which even the Department of Energy has quantified in a
20 study.⁶ Furthermore, these practices of Charter bring about greater risk of

⁶ Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, LBNL-2132E, Estimated Value of Service Reliability for Electric Utility Customers in the United States; prepared for Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability-U.S. Department of Energy, principal authors: Michael J. Sullivan, Ph.D., Matthew Mercurio, Ph.D., Josh Schellenberg, M.A., Freeman, Sullivan & Co., Environmental Energy Technologies Division, June 2009, available at <http://eetd.lbl.gov/ea/EMS/EMSpubs.html>.

83

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 litigation—in which Blue Ridge will necessarily be involved—although the cause
2 could be exclusively Charter facilities.

3 **Q. WHAT STEPS DOES BLUE RIDGE TAKE TO ENSURE ITS OWN**
4 **FACILITIES ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NESC?**

5 A. Blue Ridge, generally consistent with the RUS guidelines, follows the NESC for
6 construction and the NESC requirement per Rule 214 for inspection, including
7 having an established institutionalized system of inspection and professional
8 engineering certification that its construction is in compliance with the NESC.
9 Blue Ridge typically inspects its new overhead facilities during or following
10 construction to assure that facilities comply both with Blue Ridge's construction
11 standards and specifications and the NESC. It then has a system by which a
12 licensed professional engineer must additionally inspect a portion of their work
13 orders and new construction to assure that they are in compliance with the NESC,
14 RUS standards, and cooperative standards and specifications. The professional
15 engineer then provides a certification within the work order system on RUS Form
16 219. This provides a second inspection and additional assurance of NESC
17 compliance.

18 **Q. WHY DOES BLUE RIDGE'S INSPECTION PROCESS ALSO NOT**
19 **ENSURE THAT THERE WILL BE CHARTER COMPLIANCE WITH**
20 **THE NESC?**

21 A. These inspections are associated with Blue Ridge's electric construction and do
22 not involve a separate process to inspect Charter facilities after they have been
23 installed. The Charter installations typically are made after Blue Ridge has
24 installed its facilities or built its power line and performed its inspections. The
25 NESC imposes, under Rule 214, the same inspection requirements on Charter,

1 which are that the initial installation shall be inspected for compliance with the
2 NESC and there should be a system in place to provide for a routine system
3 inspection as experience has shown necessary. My experience, however,
4 associated with cable companies, including Charter, indicates they have no such
5 inspection program in place.

6 **Q. DOES CHARTER INSPECT ITS SYSTEM OF ATTACHMENTS MADE**
7 **TO BLUE RIDGE'S POLES?**

8 A. No. Deposition testimony in this proceeding shows that Charter fails to properly
9 inspect its attachments.⁷ Charter does not have a routine, standard program for
10 the inspection of its lines and aerial facilities for safety violations or NESC
11 compliance, and there is no Charter employee that has responsibility for ensuring
12 compliance safety standards.⁸ Rather, the only inspection that occurs by Charter
13 is when field technicians happen to come across violations while in the field on a
14 job.⁹ None of Charter's employees that perform construction and maintenance
15 work on its facilities are professional engineers, and, additionally, the only NESC
16 training the Charter provides appears to be "on-the-job training" on limited topics
17 rather than formal, comprehensive training.¹⁰ Furthermore, Charter neither
18 provides training for its contractors related to NESC compliance nor trains its
19 contractors on the requirements and specifications that are specific to Charter's
20 contract with Blue Ridge,¹¹ which is very concerning given that in every instance
21 in which construction work is performed on Blue Ridge's poles, contractors, not

⁷ Nestor Martin Deposition Testimony, Page Nos. 76 – 77; Micheal Mullins Deposition Testimony (attached as Exhibit GLB-8), Page No. 24.

⁸ Nestor Martin Deposition Testimony, Page Nos. 76 – 77.

⁹ Micheal Mullins Deposition Testimony, Page No. 24.

¹⁰ Micheal Mullins Deposition Testimony, Page No. 25.

¹¹ Micheal Mullins Deposition Testimony, Page Nos. 26, 40 - 41.

1 Charter employees do this work.¹² Thus, not only do Charter's contractors
2 perform all construction work on Blue Ridge's system but these contractors are
3 solely responsible for providing training to their employees, as Charter fails to do
4 so.

5 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE SECOND CATEGORY OF BURDENS AND**
6 **COSTS BORNE BY BLUE RIDGE THAT ARE UNRELATED TO THE**
7 **SAFETY VIOLATIONS SHOWN IN EXHIBIT GLB-3.**

8 A. In addition to the costs associated with identifying and correcting violations such
9 as those identified in Exhibits GLB-3, costs and burdens arise from the routine,
10 ordinary course of dealing with Charter's attachments. These costs and burdens
11 are also "but for" impacts because but for Charter's presence on Blue Ridge's
12 poles, Blue Ridge would not incur such costs.

13 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THESE "BUT FOR" COSTS AND EXPLAIN THE**
14 **SIGNIFICANCE OF EACH.**

15 A. Yes. I have divided them into six (6) categories, as follows:

16 1. Administrative oversight. These costs are associated with the need for
17 added office and legal personnel to accommodate Charter's attachment
18 requests, monitor and administer Charter's existing attachments, and deal
19 on an administrative level with Charter's failure to follow the terms of the
20 parties' pole attachment agreement. Examples of these administrative and
21 legal burdens include the following:

- 22 a. pole attachment agreement and rate negotiations;
23 b. pole attachment agreement administration; and

¹²Micheal Mullins Deposition Testimony, Page Nos. 22, 33.

1 c. processing permits and applications (personnel and/or software
2 tracking).

3 These costs increase when Charter does not notify Blue Ridge or follow
4 the permitting process and, instead, makes unauthorized attachments to
5 Blue Ridge's poles in an unsafe or otherwise improper manner, or
6 otherwise fails to comply with the provisions of the agreement.

7 2. Field oversight. Whenever Charter desires to attach to Blue Ridge's pole,
8 numerous issues may arise in the field. There are costs associated with the
9 "make ready" process, by which Blue Ridge's poles are made ready to
10 receive Charter's attachments, but these costs are typically reimbursed by
11 the communications company seeking to attach. Issues arise when Charter
12 attaches without requesting necessary make-ready work, leaving Blue
13 Ridge to sort things out later. A common example is when Blue Ridge
14 desires to recapture its supply space under circumstances in which Charter
15 has installed its cables in a location that impedes Blue Ridge's use of its
16 supply space. Exhibit GLB-3 shows many of these instances in which
17 Charter has imposed on Blue Ridge's ability to use supply space for a
18 future transformer, service, or other equipment. These instances reflect
19 where Charter proceeded as if no make ready work were required, then
20 simply improperly installed its cables in a manner that imposed upon Blue
21 Ridge's supply space. In all cases shown in Exhibit GLB-3, I see no
22 evidence that Charter used a Professional Engineer to design these
23 installations. As a professional engineer since 1973, I am not aware of

1 any professional engineer that would design an installation with the
2 violations identified in Exhibit GLB-3.

3
4 Issues also arise when Charter fails to transfer its cables from an
5 abandoned pole to a new pole. I am aware of circumstances where Blue
6 Ridge had to install a new pole, either for line expansion, system
7 expansion, or because the old pole was rotten and a hazard, and Charter
8 simply ignored these circumstances for long periods of time. The other
9 major circumstance is when Blue Ridge must relocate its poles and lines
10 for subdivisions or other reasons, and Charter fails to relocate its facilities.

11
12 Additionally, the relocation of lines by Blue Ridge has revealed unused
13 coaxial cable on the existing facilities that must be removed as part of the
14 relocation. Although Charter has no idea of the magnitude of the problem,
15 it is reasonable to conclude from Charter's relocation practices some
16 portion of Charter's facilities in Blue Ridge's service territory contains
17 "dead" cable that is not being used, but is taking up valuable space and
18 creating potential pole loading safety issues.

19
20 Specific examples of the burdens and costs associated with these issues
21 include the following:

- 22 a. initial field inspections to verify attachment requests and
23 inspection after completion, including any repeat trips;

- 1 b. make-ready design and construction, including confirmation that
2 Charter's facilities meet design criteria;
3 c. coordinating and resolving any disputes regarding the recapture of
4 supply space taken by Charter;
5 d. inspections and additional engineering analysis on non-permitted
6 communication installations and overloading;
7 e. multiple trips to poles associated with replacement or upgrades due
8 to communication facilities not being transferred in a timely
9 manner or failure to transfer at all;
10 f. managing abandoned poles, especially when Charter provides no
11 notification of removing its facilities; and
12 g. safety violation identification and remediation, and disputes over
13 who caused the violation.

14 In sum, this group of issue has tremendous cost implications for Blue
15 Ridge, which would not be incurred but for the presence of Charter's
16 attachments, and, in many cases, would not be incurred but for
17 Charter's unauthorized attachment activity.

- 18 3. Emergency calls. Cooperatives are often required to respond to
19 "emergency" or after-hours calls associated with Charter attachments,
20 which would not happen but for Charter's attachments. Often, the public
21 or police call the cooperative regarding downed lines belonging to the
22 communications providers. The cooperative must respond to ensure the
23 public, police, and itself that the downed line is a cable line and not a

PUBLIC

1 hazardous electrical line. Cooperatives, including Blue Ridge, like all
2 electric utilities, have an elevated call and dispatch system for 911 calls
3 and downed line calls. In my experience, communications providers treat
4 a downed line or 911 call just like a customer call about a TV service
5 interruption, with the response that a service technician can be there in, in
6 some cases, three days. This means that the cooperative is often the one
7 responding to the communications provider's downed lines. In my
8 professional experience, I am aware of litigation concerning personal
9 injury cases involving downed lines and Charter's affiliate, Time Warner
10 Cable, in which a cooperative was sued even though its lines were not
11 involved.

12
13 Specific examples of these issues include:

- 14 a. responding to mistaken customer calls that turn out to be
15 communication lines, instead of the cooperative's power lines;
- 16 b. added work and call outs due to communications provider's failure
17 to have an adequate emergency response system, resulting in the
18 cooperative's fixing the communications provider's problems
19 and/or needing to coordinate with the communications provider's
20 contact and response;
- 21 c. additional time/expense to replace poles damaged in storms to
22 temporarily move or reattach communications facilities for safety
23 clearances; and

1 d. additional legal and in-house administrative and managerial
2 expense incurred to respond to and resolve legal issues pertaining
3 to those downed or improperly strung lines.
4

5 **4. Pole attachment audits and inspections.** These issues related to pole
6 attachment audits and inspections are required only because of
7 communication attachments. A pole attachment audit counts the number
8 of attachments to verify records and to identify unauthorized attachments.
9 As discussed in my testimony above, Blue Ridge conducted such a pole
10 attachment audit in 2015 and 2016. While obvious, readily apparent NESC
11 violations were noted during this audit, it was not a full safety inspection.
12 As distinct from an audit, a pole attachment safety inspection identifies
13 NESC violations, including but also beyond those which are obvious and
14 readily apparent, and would cost far more. An inspection for NESC
15 violations among Charter facilities would cost far more (as much as four
16 times more) than the cost of a standard pole audit alone. This is because
17 more sophisticated equipment must be used by more highly trained
18 personnel who are taking more time to inspect the pole.
19

20 Specific examples of costs and burdens associated with such audits and
21 inspections include:

- 22 a. identifying qualified audit and/or inspection contractors;
23 b. identifying type/cost of the audit or inspection and level of detail
24 required;

- 1 c. coordination of contractor selection process with Charter;
- 2 d. quality control inspection after audit or inspection (accuracy);
- 3 e. preparation and compilation of data;
- 4 f. comparing data from inventory or inspection to permitted
- 5 attachments;
- 6 g. preparing inventory/inspection cost allocation among
- 7 communications attachers, if appropriate; and
- 8 h. providing inventory/inspection invoices and negotiating true-up
- 9 data with Charter.

10 **5. Interference with Vegetation Management.** The presence of Charter's
11 attachments adds to the complexity and burdens associated with basic
12 vegetation management of Blue Ridge's poles. Charter's presence on
13 Blue Ridge's poles adversely impacts system reliability and causes
14 outages experienced by electric consumers to be extended longer than
15 would be the case if Charter facilities were not on the poles. The
16 Department of Energy has published a study indicating the value of every
17 minute of outage duration reduction is \$14/kWh. Charter should be
18 required to take action to remedy its impacts on poles, and also to
19 reimburse Blue Ridge and its members/consumers/owners for the added
20 costs it imposes. While Blue Ridge is constantly modernizing its electric
21 grids to improve system reliability, Charter's facilities and its failure to
22 participate in the operation and maintenance of these facilities in a
23 responsible manner threatens Blue Ridge's reliability.

24

1 Specific examples of costs and burdens associated with these issues
2 include:

- 3 a. storm removal of trees on communication messengers in order to
4 restore power;
5 b. additional time/expense for routine vegetation management in
6 order to maneuver equipment around communication facilities; and
7 c. broken poles due to hazard trees from outside the right-of-way
8 falling on cable messengers that do not create a broken pole but-for
9 the presence of communications providers' attachments.

10 6. Liability Risk and Associated Costs. The presence of Charter's
11 attachments results in substantial expense associated with numerous legal
12 issues that would not exist but for Charter's presence on the poles. In my
13 experience, I have seen that cooperatives are now being forced into more
14 and more litigation in order to protect their poles, systems, and ensure
15 public and employee safety. Charter's failure to observe the NESC,
16 OSHA and the standard of care required in the industry transfers a
17 tremendous risk of legal exposure to Blue Ridge, particularly given Blue
18 Ridge's small size and limited resources to litigate every violation and
19 improper action by Charter.

20 Specific examples of these issues include:

- 21 a. litigation related to communication facilities, including attorneys'
22 fees, as well as management, administration, and technical support
23 for the litigation and expert consultants;

- 1 b. dispute resolution before the North Carolina Utilities Commission;
 2 and
 3 c. liability exposure related to untrained communication
 4 personnel/contractors working on Blue Ridge's poles.

5 **Q. DOES EACH CATEGORY OF "BUT FOR" COSTS IMPACT BLUE**
 6 **RIDGE AND REPRESENT A COST IT WOULD NOT INCUR BUT FOR**
 7 **THE PRESENCE OF CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS?**

8 **A.** Absolutely. Each category not only adds to Blue Ridge's cost, it also adversely
 9 impacts the safety and reliability of Blue Ridge's system and jeopardizes the
 10 safety of the public and the line workers.

94

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 IV. NECESSARY CONTRACT PROVISIONS

2 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS THAT ARE
3 NECESSARY TO PROTECT BLUE RIDGE IN LIGHT OF THE "BUT
4 FOR" COSTS IMPOSED BY CHARTER.

5 A. Yes. Below, I discuss specific contract provisions that are necessary to ensure
6 that Charter—not Blue Ridge—bears the risks, costs and burdens associated with
7 its attachments to Blue Ridge's poles.

8 1. **Indemnity.** In general, while Charter has a right to attach to Blue Ridge's
9 poles at just, reasonable and non-discriminatory rates, terms and
10 conditions, Blue Ridge's primary obligation is to provide safe and reliable
11 electric service—an essential service—to its member-owners. Charter—
12 not Blue Ridge—should bear all risks associated with Charter's
13 attachments to Blue Ridge's poles. Thus, in order to properly allocate risk
14 among the parties, a pole attachment agreement should include a provision
15 requiring Charter to defend and indemnify Blue Ridge for any claims or
16 losses arising from existing attachments Charter has made to Blue Ridge's
17 system, and especially those that violate the NESC, the terms and
18 conditions of the pole attachment agreement, or any other applicable
19 design and/or safety standard. Such a contract provision is critically
20 important given the widespread safety violations Blue Ridge has
21 discovered among Charter's existing attachments. To this end, the
22 agreement should require that, to fullest extent permitted by law, Charter
23 shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Blue Ridge from any and all
24 liability, losses or damages in any way related to Charter's use of Blue

PUBLIC

1 Ridge's poles. Additionally, the agreement should provide that Charter
2 waives and releases any and all claims, damages and liability of any kind
3 against Blue Ridge that are in any way related to Charter's use of Blue
4 Ridge's poles.

5 **2. Certification of Pole Attachments.** In the interest of
6 safety and the ability of Blue Ridge to provide adequate and reliable
7 service to its members, Charter should be required to provide the
8 certification of a professional engineer on each and every attachment made
9 to Blue Ridge's poles, including any overlashing. Both prudent electric
10 utility practice and North Carolina statutory law, specifically Chapter 89C
11 of the North Carolina General Statutes, dictate that Charter provide such
12 certification to demonstrate compliance with all applicable standards,
13 including the NESC.

14 To this end, a new pole attachment agreement between Charter and
15 Blue Ridge should require Charter, no later than 30 days after it installs
16 the last attachment (or the last overlashing) covered by its approved permit
17 application, to provide Blue Ridge with a certification by a professional
18 engineer duly licensed and registered in North Carolina that the
19 attachments (and/or overlashing) are of sound engineering design and
20 fully comply with the safety and operational requirements of the
21 agreement, including without limitation the NESC. If the certification is
22 not received within the 30-day period, Blue Ridge should have the right to
23 declare the attachment to be unauthorized.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

19
20
21
22
23
24

3. Non-Compliant Attachments. At a minimum, the pole attachment agreement should require Charter's attachments to comply with the latest requirements and specifications of the NESC, the National Electrical Code, the North Carolina Department of Transportation, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the RUS, the Society of Cable Television Engineer's Recommended Practices for Coaxial Cable Construction and Testing and for Optical Fiber Cable Construction, and the design and operational standards developed, from time to time, by Blue Ridge. In the event that a Charter attachment fails to comply with such standards, Charter must be obligated to remedy, at its own expense, such non-compliance within a time certain. In the interest of safety and reliability, if Charter fails to implement timely corrective action, Blue Ridge should have the right to revoke the permit and apply penalty provisions associated with unauthorized attachment. Should Charter not be so obligated and Blue Ridge not have this right, the risk of non-compliance would be borne entirely by Blue Ridge. Such an allocation of risk to Blue Ridge is unreasonable and inequitable, given that Charter's conduct has created the risk.

4. Overlashing. "Overlashing" is a method Charter uses to add aerial facilities by running new cable over an existing cable and then lashing the cables together, in effect using the existing cable as a way to support and string the new cable. Overlashing creates a significantly greater cross-sectional area of the multiple cables versus the singular cable, which means greater ice or wet snow accumulation and loading and

97

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 far greater wind loading are now all imposed on the pole. Thus,
2 overlashing affects wind and ice loads on poles and add structural load to
3 Blue Ridge's poles. In addition, overlashing necessarily involves work by
4 Charter (or its contractors) on Blue Ridge's system.

5 The NESC, specifically Sections 25 and 26, require the analysis,
6 design, and strengthening of the structures to accommodate overlashing.
7 However, in practice, Charter simply ignores this safety requirement and
8 does not perform any pole loading study at all when overlashing its
9 facilities.¹³ Charter's practice creates a dangerous public safety condition.
10 The significant increase in cable surface area creates much greater ice
11 loading and wind loading. NESC Sections 25 and 26 require the analysis
12 of this impact, and will often necessitate pole upgrades. The analysis
13 required for overlashing must, therefore, be policed through the permitting
14 process—just like any other attachment to Blue Ridge's poles.

15 Accordingly, any pole attachment agreement should require
16 Charter to apply for and obtain a permit from Blue Ridge before
17 overlashing to ensure Blue Ridge has notice of Charter's overlashed
18 facilities and opportunity to review and approve the design and
19 construction of the overlashed facilities. In addition, as is the case with an
20 attachment, Charter should be required to provide a professional
21 engineer's certification of any overlashing.

¹³Micheal Mullins Deposition Testimony Page No. 30.

98

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 It should be noted that Charter, in the 2003 Pole Attachment
2 Agreement with Blue Ridge, agreed to submit to the permitting process for
3 overlashing, [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]¹⁴ [END CONFIDENTIAL]

5 **5. Unauthorized Attachment Fee.** Charter's making
6 attachments without notice to Blue Ridge (and, therefore, without a
7 permit) including overlashing, and causing safety violations imposes
8 significant risk on Blue Ridge. Fees and penalty provisions serve as a
9 deterrent to unauthorized attachments and safety violations. Charter must
10 be obligated to pay fines or penalties, in addition to back rent, for
11 unauthorized attachments and must be obligated to pay fines or penalties
12 for safety violations in order to deter such conduct. Specifically, the
13 agreement should provide that, in addition to recovering any pole
14 attachment rental rate that is due, Blue Ridge may assess a fee for any
15 unauthorized attachment, including non-compliant attachments that are
16 declared to be unauthorized attachments. The fee should be no less than
17 \$150 per unauthorized attachment in order to serve as an appropriate
18 deterrent and appropriately compensate Blue Ridge for the additional costs
19 incurred as a result of the unauthorized attachment. The pole attachment
20 agreement should specify that Charter remedy the unauthorized

¹⁴ See 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 7. The 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement is attached as Exhibit 1 to Charter's Answer to Complaint and Counterclaims, filed in this docket on February 1, 2017. See also 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 7. The 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement is attached as Exhibit LL-3 to the Direct Testimony of Lee Layton, filed in this docket on October 16, 2017 on behalf of Blue Ridge Electric Membership Corporation.

99

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

PUBLIC

1 attachment within a time certain and should provide Blue Ridge with a
2 self-help option if Charter fails to remedy the unauthorized attachment
3 within the time certain. In addition, to the extent that Blue Ridge resorts
4 to self-help and removes the unauthorized attachment, the agreement
5 should make clear that Blue Ridge has no liability for any damage to the
6 attachment or Charter's system and that Charter will pay all costs incurred
7 by Blue Ridge in removing the attachment. It should be noted that Charter,
8 in the 2003 Pole Attachment Agreement with Blue Ridge, agreed to an
9 unauthorized attachment fee, [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]¹⁵ [END
11 CONFIDENTIAL]

12 5. Maintenance and Transfers. The agreement should
13 require Charter to bear all costs associated with a pole replacement that is
14 necessitated by the presence of a Charter attachment.

15 6. Timely Transfers. Blue Ridge may replace or relocate
16 poles for a number of reasons, including without limitation when existing
17 poles have deteriorated, when new attachers require additional pole space,
18 and when poles must be relocated at the request of the North Carolina
19 Department of Transportation, another governmental body or a private
20 landowner. When it is necessary for Charter to transfer an existing
21 attachment to another pole, Charter should bear the cost associated with
22 such transfer. Additionally, in the interest of Blue Ridge's obligation to

¹⁵ 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 10; 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 10.

1 provide adequate and reliable service to its members, Charter should be
2 required to make such transfer within a time certain in order to minimize
3 interference or disruption to Blue Ridge's provision of electric service. In
4 the interest of not impairing Blue Ridge's right and obligation to maintain
5 and operate its system safely and reliably, the agreement should authorize
6 Blue Ridge to make such transfer without incurring liability to Charter, if
7 the transfer not timely performed by Charter, and: (i) assess the
8 unauthorized attachment fee; and (ii) recover from Charter all costs
9 incurred in making such transfer.

10 I am aware that Charter's failure to timely respond to transfer requests is a
11 persistent problem. Based on data pulled from the NJUNS system this
12 summer in response to Charter's data requests, Charter had failed to
13 respond to 139 currently outstanding transfer requests, for which it was the
14 next to go, which represents 29.8% of all of the requests issued to Charter.
15 A quarter (24.5%) of the 139 transfer requests Charter has failed to
16 complete have been outstanding for more than three years. Fifty-nine
17 percent (59%) have been outstanding between 3-6 months, even though
18 the 2008 pole attachment agreement requires Charter to complete transfers
19 in sixty (60) days.

20 **7. Permit Application and Fee.** To protect Blue Ridge and
21 its members from the risks imposed by Charter's attachments to its poles,
22 Charter should be required to submit permit application for each and every
23 pole to which Charter seeks to attach. In addition, in order for Blue Ridge

PUBLIC

to recover costs associated with processing the application (including all technical and administrative work), Charter should be required to pay a permit application fee for each permit application. It should be noted that Charter, in the 2003 Pole Attachment Agreement with Blue Ridge, agreed to pay a permit application fee per pole, [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]¹⁶ [END CONFIDENTIAL]

8. **Disputed Invoices.** Disputes related to invoices from Blue Ridge may arise from time to time during the term of the new agreement. In order to deter Charter from disputing any amount owed to Blue Ridge and from working less than efficiently to resolve disputes, Charter should be required to pay all amounts, whether disputed by Charter, pending resolution of the dispute.

9. **Insurance.** The RUS has provided loans to Blue Ridge to finance the construction of its infrastructure, including poles, and these financing arrangements obligate Blue Ridge to provide certain insurance coverage. Therefore, as the RUS has financed Blue Ridge's infrastructure to which Charter seeks to attach and obligates Blue Ridge to provide certain insurance coverage, Charter should be required to provide the coverage required by RUS, as well.

¹⁶ 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 5; 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 5.

1 **10. Rights and Obligations in the Event of Default.** In light
2 of the impacts posed by Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's system,
3 including the risks to safety and reliability, the pole attachment agreement
4 must clearly specify Blue Ridge's rights in the event of default by Charter
5 under the agreement. Specifically, the pole attachment agreement should
6 authorize Blue Ridge, among other remedies, to withhold permits for new
7 attachments in the event that there is an existing default by Charter under
8 the agreement. Such a provision is a necessary deterrent to Charter's
9 refusal to cure a default and provides reasonable protection to Blue Ridge
10 that defaults, which could involve safety risks and threats to Blue Ridge's
11 ability to provide adequate and reliable service, will not persist. To this
12 end, the agreement should provide that if Charter is in default under the
13 agreement and fails to correct such default within the specified cure
14 period, Blue Ridge may, at its option: (i) declare the agreement to be
15 terminated in its entirety; (ii) terminate the permit covering the pole(s)
16 with respect to which such default shall have occurred; (iii) decline to
17 permit additional attachments until such defaults are cured; (iv) suspend
18 Charter's access to or work on any or all of Blue Ridge's poles; (v) correct
19 such default without incurring any liability to Charter and with recovery of
20 fully loaded costs; and/or (vi) obtain specific performance of the terms of
21 this agreement through a court of competent jurisdiction. It should be
22 noted that Charter, in the 2003 Pole Attachment Agreement with Blue
23 Ridge, agreed to Blue Ridge's right to refuse to issue permits in the event

1 of default, [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]¹⁷ [END CONFIDENTIAL]

3 11. **Confidentiality.** While Blue Ridge does not refute the fact
4 that North Carolina law grants Charter the right to access Blue Ridge's
5 poles, the agreement that governs this access involves market sensitive
6 information and is necessarily the result of compromise and the give and
7 take of the parties. For this reason, the terms and conditions of the new
8 agreement should be confidential. It should be noted that Charter, in the
9 2003 Pole Attachment Agreement with Blue Ridge, agreed to a
10 confidentiality provision, [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]¹⁸ [END CONFIDENTIAL]

12 12. **Recovery of Space.** My experience with Charter, as well
13 as with communications providers across the industry, shows that
14 Charter's employees and contractors only know to allow 40 inches of
15 separation for the CWSZ. It is commonly misunderstood by cable
16 providers (or misapplied) that the 40 inches must be measured from the
17 bottom of the supply space and not from the bottom of the lowest electric
18 facility installed on the pole at the time the communications provider
19 makes its attachment, which typically happens. Therefore, when Charter
20 places its cable on a pole only 40 inches down from whatever electrical
21 facilities are present at that time, it often encroaches on the supply space,

¹⁷ 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 23; 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 23.

¹⁸ 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 30; 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Art. 30.

1 thereby limiting (or at least complicating) Blue Ridge's ability to later
2 install its distribution transformer, underground risers, services, secondary,
3 or any other facilities because they have no available supply space.
4 Examples of actual Charter attachments that encroach on Blue Ridge's
5 electrical supply space are provided in the photographs of Exhibit GLB-3,
6 Section B. As Charter always attaches to the pole after Blue Ridge has
7 installed its facilities, any encroachment is necessarily caused by Charter.

8 It is Charter's responsibility to ensure that it leaves adequate room
9 on the pole below the supply space for the CWSZ, even if the supply
10 space is not being fully utilized by Blue Ridge at the time Charter makes
11 its attachments. Of course, if the pole is insufficient to allow for this much
12 space, Charter may either abandon that pole or pay for make ready so that
13 there is adequate space for Blue Ridge to use its poles, because Charter—
14 not Blue Ridge—is the party that requires the additional space. Thus, in
15 cases where Charter facilities have created a violation which would not
16 otherwise exist had it not encroached into the supply space, then that
17 violation is exclusively a Charter violation.

18 There are four basic principles which have always governed the
19 pole spaces and have been universally recognized. These are: (i) the poles
20 belong to Blue Ridge and were installed by Blue Ridge for the purpose of
21 serving its member/consumers and not for the use of others; (ii) Blue
22 Ridge follows the NESC and RUS standards, including pole top assembly
23 spacing standards, which means Blue Ridge will be using at least the top

1 8.5 feet of the pole for its minimum requirements of providing safe and
2 reliable service to its consumers; (iii) Blue Ridge has the expectation that
3 each pole it installs will eventually be used to serve a consumer; and (iv) if
4 Charter attaches its cable from 40 inches from the last electric facility on
5 the pole as opposed to 40 inches from the 8.5 foot supply space, as it often
6 does, it takes away a significant portion of Blue Ridge's useable pole
7 space.

8 Blue Ridge should not be faced with an argument—or, worse,
9 litigation—every time Charter disputes whether its attachments
10 encroached into the supply space. Simply put, if Charter were not on the
11 pole (or at least had bothered to set its attachments in way that allowed
12 ample space for Blue Ridge to have unfettered access to the supply space),
13 then no safety violation would be present.

14 In light of this, the pole attachment agreement should authorize
15 Blue Ridge to recapture its space immediately, and the effort and cost of
16 recapturing that space should be borne exclusively by Charter. If Charter
17 properly evaluated the line construction at the time it applies for a permit,
18 it would have determined it needs a taller, replacement pole and Charter
19 would pay for the “make ready” cost of this new, taller pole before making
20 its attachments. An explicit right to recapture space will encourage
21 Charter to undertake the permitting process instead of being faced with a
22 dispute much later in time regarding correction of the encroachment.

PUBLIC

1 In addition, when this encroachment creates a NESC violation, the
2 pole attachment agreement should define the processes for remedying the
3 violation so that there is no dispute regarding who created the NESC
4 violation and make clear that the cost of correction is exclusively borne by
5 Charter.

6 Third, because there is such a systematic problem associated with
7 Charter's causing these violations, the agreement should make clear that
8 an encroachment constitutes an unauthorized attachment and is subject to
9 the unauthorized attachment fee.

10 13. Reservation of Space. To enable Blue Ridge to
11 accommodate future electrical facilities and make full use of the space
12 allocated to it, any pole attachment agreement must include a provision
13 specifying that all attachments made after the effective date of the
14 agreement should have at least 72 inches vertical clearance under Blue
15 Ridge's grounded neutral on the pole. It should be noted that Charter, in
16 the 2003 Pole Attachment Agreement with Blue Ridge, agreed to such a
17 requirement, [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED].¹⁹ [END CONFIDENTIAL]

19 Additionally, the agreement should provide that should Charter's
20 attachments encroach within the 72 inches Charter shall, upon receipt of
21 thirty (30) days' notice, either (a) vacate the space by removing its

¹⁹ 2003 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Exhibit B, Section D.12; 2008 Pole Attachment License Agreement, Exhibit B, Section D.12.

107

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

Oct 16 2017

1 attachments at its own expense, or (b) if Blue Ridge decides to replace the
2 pole with a larger pole that can accommodate Charter's attachments, bear
3 the expense of such pole replacement and transfer its attachments to the
4 new pole.

5 **Q. IN YOUR PROFESSIONAL OPINION, ARE THESE CONTRACT TERMS**
6 **JUST AND REASONABLE?**

7 A. Yes.

8 **Q. IN YOUR PROFESSIONAL OPINION, ARE THESE CONTRACT TERMS**
9 **NECESSARY TO PROTECT BLUE RIDGE FROM THE "BUT FOR"**
10 **COSTS INCURRED AS A RESULT OF CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS?**

11 A. Yes.

12 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

13 A. Yes, it does.

1 (Whereupon, Exhibits GLB-1 through
2 GLB-8 were identified as premarked.)
3 (Whereupon, the prefiled rebuttal
4 testimony of Gregory Booth was copied
5 into the record as if given orally
6 from the stand. The confidential
7 testimony was filed under seal.)
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

**REBUTTAL TESTIMONY OF
GREGORY L. BOOTH, P.E.**

1
2
3
4
5 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?**

6 A. The purpose of my rebuttal testimony is to: (i) rebut the responsive testimony of
7 Charter witness Micheal Mullins regarding Charter's use of space on Blue
8 Ridge's poles, Charter's maintenance and construction practices, and the
9 violations noted in the survey conducted by PowerServices in August 2017 of a
10 sample of Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's poles; (ii) rebut the responsive
11 testimony of Charter witnesses Nestor Martin and Micheal Mullins regarding
12 Charter's proposed contract terms and conditions; and (iii) clarify the specific
13 relief that Blue Ridge requests from the Commission.

14 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR GENERAL REACTION TO THE RESPONSIVE**
15 **TESTIMONY FILED BY CHARTER WITNESSES MULLINS AND**
16 **MARTIN?**

17 A. Although Mr. Mullins and Mr. Martin testify to different issues, there is a
18 consistent theme across their testimonies. Specifically, instead of accepting the
19 responsibilities of safety and prudent utility practices that necessarily accompany
20 its statutorily mandated right of access to the electric poles owned by Blue Ridge,
21 Charter seeks to shift the burden of ensuring safe, workmanlike attachments to
22 Blue Ridge's poles—and the on-going maintenance of those attachments—to
23 Blue Ridge. As is evident from Mr. Mullins' responsive testimony regarding
24 Charter's construction and maintenance practices and his review of the
25 photographic examples of Charter's practices that Mr. Layton and I included in

1 our direct testimonies, instead of acknowledging and accepting responsibility for
2 problems that we observed, Charter disputes almost every single issue we noted
3 and argues either that the issue does not constitute a safety concern or that Blue
4 Ridge is responsible for the issue.

5 Additionally, Mr. Mullins testifies that Charter is willing to accept
6 "industry-standard" contract terms, characterizing several of Blue Ridge's long
7 standing requirements as "burdensome and unworkable[.]"¹ and Mr. Martin
8 testifies as to what he characterizes as "reasonable and industry-standard" contract
9 terms and conditions and indicates that Charter is willing to pay for the
10 "reasonable, verifiable and actual costs incurred by Blue Ridge for work directly
11 (and solely) related to Charter's attachments."² Review of Mr. Martin's proposed
12 "reasonable and industry-standard" contract terms and conditions, however,
13 reveals that the terms are not reasonable, or even industry standard. Instead,
14 Charter seeks to have Blue Ridge design and engineer its system of attachments to
15 ensure compliance with the NESC and other applicable safety standards, as well
16 as inspect Charter's attachments, on an on-going basis, for compliance with safety
17 standards. In essence, Charter wants Blue Ridge to design, engineer and inspect
18 its attachments and expects that the pole attachment rate will cover the majority
19 of, if not all of, the added cost imposed on Blue Ridge to do so.

¹ Responsive Testimony of Micheal Mullins submitted on behalf of Charter Communications Properties, LLC ("Mullins Testimony"), p. 15, line 24 through p. 16, line 1.

² Responsive Testimony of Nestor Martin submitted on behalf of Charter Communications Properties, LLC ("Martin Testimony"), p. 11, lines 14-16.

///

OFFICIAL COPY
MAY 02 2017

PUBLIC

1 While Charter concedes that it should reimburse Blue Ridge, separate
2 from the pole attachment rate, for the costs it imposes on Blue Ridge, Charter
3 limits what it is willing to do or pay for by agreeing to reimburse Blue Ridge only
4 after Blue Ridge “verifies” those costs, apparently to Charter’s satisfaction, and
5 proves that any such costs are directly and solely related to Charter’s attachments.
6 It is clear—Charter will cover the costs Blue Ridge incurs only after it disputes,
7 and perhaps even litigates, whether Charter is responsible for “causing” that cost.

8 Blue Ridge simply does not have the resources to design, engineer and
9 inspect Charter’s system or to fight over every issue that arises. Compared to
10 investor owned utilities (“IOUs”), Blue Ridge has limited resources, particularly
11 staff, and must dedicate those resources to Blue Ridge’s primary purpose of
12 providing safe, reliable and affordable electric service to its members.
13 Furthermore, contrary to Charter’s contentions about its agreements with other
14 electric utilities, in my experience, utilities such as Duke Energy have substantial
15 additional fees for virtually everything Duke has to do to deal with pole attachers
16 and joint users. The Commission should keep this in mind as it considers the
17 terms and conditions proposed by Charter and those requested by Blue Ridge.

18

1 I. REBUTTAL OF TESTIMONY OF CHARTER WITNESS MICHEAL
2 MULLINS

3 Q. MR. MULLINS TESTIFIES AS TO CHARTER'S USE OF SPACE ON
4 BLUE RIDGE'S POLES. WHAT IS YOUR GENERAL RESPONSE TO
5 HIS TESTIMONY?

6 A. Mr. Mullins' testimony highlights the ways in which Charter misunderstand the
7 electrical supply space. Specifically, he testifies that:

8 Blue Ridge makes its attachments in the top portion of the pole.
9 Charter is typically next, with its attachments framed either 40
10 inches below the neutral or 30 inches below the transformer (for
11 attachments made prior to 2008) or 72 inches below the neutral for
12 attachments made since then.³

13 This raises a critical issue that I addressed in my direct testimony and that
14 I will address again now: Blue Ridge's specifications, and the specifications and
15 guidelines of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"), provide required minimum
16 space on the pole for cooperatives' electrical facilities. These are publicly
17 available at [http://www.rd.usda.gov/publications/regulations-](http://www.rd.usda.gov/publications/regulations-guidelines/bulletins/electric)
18 [guidelines/bulletins/electric](http://www.rd.usda.gov/publications/regulations-guidelines/bulletins/electric). Furthermore, dating back to the mid-1940s these
19 specifications have been publicly available. Mr. Mullins either does not know this
20 or is ignoring it. Instead, he insists that Charter is entitled to attach anywhere on
21 the pole so long as it measures a certain distance from Blue Ridge's existing
22 facilities. Yet, in doing so, he is not leaving or respecting Blue Ridge's allocated
23 electrical supply space.

24 Historical design drawings of the RUS have provided that a minimum of
25 8.5 feet of a three-phase, straight-line pole, measured from the top of the pole and

³Mullins Testimony, p. 11, lines 2-6.

PUBLIC

1 including transformer and service space, be reserved for the electric utility as the
2 electrical supply space. Because Blue Ridge's current standard pole is taller than
3 poles installed decades ago, the electrical supply space on Blue Ridge's standard
4 poles is now 9.5 feet. For angle poles and other poles taller than the standard
5 pole, RUS design standards dictate that the supply space may be greater than 9.5
6 feet.⁴

7 Blue Ridge, as an RUS cooperative, has utilized the standard power line
8 construction drawings of RUS dating back to 1947 or earlier, which have been
9 updated from time to time. These design drawings have always been publicly
10 available, and, therefore, Blue Ridge is not arbitrarily creating design drawings
11 and the associated electrical supply space but rather is relying on RUS drawings
12 and standards which have applied to electric cooperatives for more than 75 years.

13 Again, Blue Ridge's reliance on RUS design drawings is not arbitrary, but
14 rather is reasonable, given that they are a nationally used and published set of
15 construction drawings to which Charter and the public has access to obtain. This
16 uniquely sets Blue Ridge and other electric cooperatives apart from Charter, IOUs
17 and ILECs, which have their own private construction drawings and practices,
18 whereas those of Blue Ridge have always been publicly open and available.

19 The electrical supply space is intended solely, and exclusively, for the
20 electric cooperative. If a communications service provider, such as Charter, does

⁴ For example, an "angle pole" often involves vertical construction with each conductor installed vertically over the other phase conductors, rather than horizontally, as on a straight-line pole. This creates a much greater supply space, often 13.5 feet or more.

114

OFFICIAL COPY

NOV 26 2017

PUBLIC

1 not observe the RUS allocated supply space, and instead attaches its facilities
2 based only on minimum setoffs from a cooperative's existing facilities, it does so
3 at its own risk. If the electric cooperative requires the use of the electric supply
4 space, the communications service provider must move its attachment promptly
5 and at its own expense.

6 Further, to the extent that the electric cooperative must make use of the
7 electrical supply space in the future, and in doing so installs facilities less than 40
8 inches from the communications service provider's attachments that are installed
9 within the electrical supply space, the electric cooperative has not caused a safety
10 or NESC violation. Rather, the communications service provider's attachment in
11 the electrical supply space has given rise to the violation and must be corrected by
12 the communications service provider.

13 Mr. Mullins testifies that he has:

14 seen many situations where Charter had properly framed its
15 attachment 40 inches below the neutral, as required by the parties'
16 prior contracts, and Blue Ridge has subsequently installed a
17 transformer within that space creating a safety violation.

18
19 While Charter will work with Blue Ridge to resolve these
20 situations, it is simply not accurate to say that Charter has
21 "created" these violations.⁵

22
23 I disagree with Mr. Mullins. To the extent that Charter has attached its
24 facilities in the electrical supply space and Blue Ridge must later make use of the
25 electrical supply space, Charter—not Blue Ridge—is responsible for any spacing
26 violation as it is attached within Blue Ridge's exclusive space. Mr. Mullins

⁵ Mullins Testimony, page 34, lines 2-9.

PUBLIC

1 appears to argue that Charter has been on poles for “decades,” yet the Blue Ridge
2 poles and facilities and intended use were not only in place first, but its system
3 was started over 75 years ago (beginning in the 1930s), which is long before
4 communications services such as those offered by Charter were even
5 contemplated.

6 Blue Ridge’s contracts have specified that attachments must be made, on a
7 going forward basis, 72 inches from the neutral. It is my observation and
8 experience, through years of working with electric utilities on matters related to
9 pole attachments, that the contractors used by the communications service
10 providers, such as Charter, have no knowledge of NESC standards, RUS
11 guidelines, or even contractual standards. Rather, they have proven they only
12 know one thing—that they should attach the cable company lines 40 inches below
13 the neutral, regardless of how the electrical supply space is defined on the pole to
14 which the attachment is made. My discussion of the examples from the
15 PowerServices survey below support this observation. In building its plant this
16 way, the communications service provider takes away a significant portion of the
17 pole from the electric utility. A contractual provision requiring 72 inches makes it
18 more likely that the attachment is made outside of the electrical supply space than
19 simply requiring a 40-inch separation

20 Thus, the primary issue is not whether there are 40 or 72 inches between
21 attachments, rather it is that the poles were installed by Blue Ridge with the intent
22 of providing service to its member/consumers long before Charter or any other
23 cable company even existed. Finally, Mr. Mullins’ testimony highlights the

116

OFFICIAL COPY

MAY 05 2017

1 general concern I expressed above—instead of working to correct violations when
2 they arise, Charter disputes its responsibility.

3 **Q. MR. MULLINS TESTIFIES AS TO CHARTER'S CONSTRUCTION AND**
4 **MAINTENANCE PRACTICES. WHAT IS YOUR GENERAL RESPONSE**
5 **TO HIS TESTIMONY?**

6 A. Mr. Mullins acknowledges that Charter does not conduct regular safety
7 inspections of its attachments to Blue Ridge's poles and, instead, "generally relies
8 on the pole owners to conduct inspections of their aerial plant . . . and notify
9 Charter when those inspections come across code issues related to Charter's
10 plant."⁶

11 As I testified in my direct testimony, it is gravely concerning that Charter
12 does not implement a formal safety inspection program with a defined periodic
13 schedule, as clearly contemplated by Rule 214 of the NESC. Charter's reliance
14 on Blue Ridge to inspect its plant inappropriately burdens Blue Ridge with this
15 obligation and attempts to shift risk and liability associated with safety code
16 violations to Blue Ridge. This simply is not acceptable.

17 **Q. MR. MULLINS TESTIFIES THAT BLUE RIDGE INSTALLS**
18 **STREETLIGHTS, FIBER OPTIC WIRES, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT TO**
19 **GENERATE REVENUE IN THE "SAFETY SPACE." IS THIS**
20 **ACCURATE?**

21 A. No, it is not. Blue Ridge has attached virtually all of its fiber optic wires in the
22 electrical supply space, *not* the Communications Worker Safety Zone ("CWSZ")
23 or the "safety space" as Mullins refers to it. In fact, Blue Ridge uses all-dielectric
24 self-supporting optical fiber cable (a much more expensive type of line that uses

⁶ Mullins Testimony, page 36, lines 10-13.

1 Kevlar instead of metal for strength) so it can attach its fiber in the electrical
2 supply space. My assessment of the system indicates nearly all of the streetlights
3 are, likewise, located in the electrical supply space, and *not* the CWSZ. The
4 facilities Blue Ridge has located in the CWSZ are riser conduits, which complies
5 with the NESC.

6 **Q. MR. MULLINS CLAIMS THAT PHOTOGRAPHS INCLUDED IN HIS**
7 **TESTIMONY SHOW BLUE RIDGE FACILITIES LOCATED IN THE**
8 **CWSZ. DO YOU AGREE WITH HIS ASSESSMENT?**

9 A. Absolutely not. Mr. Mullins fails to have a full understanding of the NESC and,
10 therefore, has applied the wrong standards. In every case, the Blue Ridge
11 facilities are within its supply space, as defined by the NESC and Blue Ridge's
12 standards based on RUS guidelines. Charter's facilities are in the CWSZ and
13 have encumbered Blue Ridge's electrical supply space. This is just one example
14 of why the 72-inch minimum from the neutral is an essential contract term.

15 **Q. MR. MULLINS TESTIFIES THAT "SAFETY IS VERY IMPORTANT TO**
16 **CHARTER AND TO ME." DO YOU FIND CHARTER'S ACTIONS**
17 **REFLECT MULLINS' TESTIMONY?**

18 A. Absolutely not. Charter has no professional engineer on staff and fails to
19 understand, or disregards, that the design of its facilities constitute the practice of
20 engineering and require the oversight of a P.E. to provide for the health, safety,
21 and welfare of the public. Additionally, Charter has no periodic inspection
22 program, as required by Rule 214 of the NESC.

23 **Q. MR. MULLINS TESTIFIES THAT BECAUSE THE VAST MAJORITY OF**
24 **CHARTER'S SYSTEM IN BLUE RIDGE'S SERVICE AREA WAS BUILT**
25 **"DECADES AGO," THE SPACING VIOLATIONS MUST BE CREATED**
26 **BY BLUE RIDGE. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THIS TESTIMONY?**

1 A. The Blue Ridge system has been in place for over 75 years. The obvious fact is
2 that Blue Ridge installed its poles, and its electrical facilities, before Charter or
3 any of its predecessors were ever there. Charter owns no poles. Mr. Mullins'
4 assertion is unsupported and relies on the vague argument that Charter has been in
5 existence for "more than 30 years" as a way of avoiding responsibility for
6 clearance violations when Blue Ridge's poles and facilities existed long before
7 communications companies like Charter existed, much less attached.

8 Q. MR. MULLINS DISCUSSES THE FACT BLUE RIDGE PLACES SOME
9 OF ITS EQUIPMENT IN THE SUPPORT SPACE AND CLAIMS BLUE
10 RIDGE HAS EXCESSIVE OR POORLY PLACED EQUIPMENT ON
11 POLES. HOW DO YOU RESPOND?

12 A. First, this testimony clearly indicates why Blue Ridge needs an agreement that is
13 protective of the primary purpose of Blue Ridge's system—to provide safe,
14 reliable and affordable electric service to its members. Blue Ridge installed its
15 poles to serve its electric member/consumers—beginning more than 75 years
16 ago—when no one else would.

17 Notwithstanding this, the equipment on the pole shown in photographs 4
18 and 5 was incorrectly identified by Mullins as BREMC equipment when, *in fact,*
19 *all equipment is owned by a third party cellular company who is providing*
20 *cellular and broadband service to the Town of Blowing Rock, North Carolina.*
21 Moreover, it is my understanding that the pole is in a temporary configuration
22 because of utility relocation associated with the NCDOT road construction on
23 U.S. Highway 321 through Blowing Rock. Not only did BREMC remove all of
24 its equipment from the pole, it installed anchors and down guys to support Charter
25 and other pole attachment and joint users. These anchors were necessary to keep

119

1 the pole from falling over during the lengthy time frame leading up to Charter,
2 and other pole attachers, vacating the pole so that BREMC can complete the pole
3 removal work for NCDOT.

4 **Q. MR. MULLINS STATES THAT SOME OF THE VIOLATIONS NOTED**
5 **IN THE POWERSERVICES SURVEY APPEAR TO BE A PRODUCT OF**
6 **NATURAL EVENTS AND OTHERS APPEAR TO BE THE RESULT OF**
7 **BLUE RIDGE'S ADDING A TRANSFORMER AFTER THE CABLE**
8 **ATTACHMENT. HOW DO YOU RESPOND?**

9 A. First, hardly any are due to natural events, but even if they were, this
10 demonstrates Charter does not inspect its system or keep its system maintained.

11 Second, Blue Ridge built its system to serve its electric
12 member/consumers, which includes and requires transformers. Blue Ridge's
13 facilities are located in the designated supply space below which, per the NESC,
14 Charter must be a minimum of 40 inches. Charter is not in compliance. Mr.
15 Mullins' testimony further demonstrates why Blue Ridge needs the agreement
16 protections requested. Charter wants to dispute, and typically litigate, each of its
17 violations by blaming the utility, including Blue Ridge, for having transformers
18 the utility has placed in its own supply space on its own pole.

19 **Q. MULLINS TESTIFIES THAT YOU AND BLUE RIDGE PURPOSELY**
20 **WITHHELD THE "IMMEDIATE HAZARDS" FOR MONTHS AS A**
21 **"LITIGATION TACTIC" AND THAT THEY ARE NOT HAZARDS AT**
22 **ALL. HOW DO YOU RESPOND?**

23 A. This accusation is both false and should be ignored by the Commission. More
24 than 2,000 photographs of violations were accumulated in the field and completed
25 at the end of August as part of the PowerServices survey process. These
26 photographs had to be individually evaluated and categorized. A detailed

1 spreadsheet with individual pole numbers and GPS coordinates had to be created.
2 All of this work was done over a 5-week period, after which I personally went
3 through each photograph to evaluate the hazard, categorize it, and create the list
4 of public hazards which should be immediately addressed. This list was then
5 efficiently transmitted through the attorneys. Given the massive amount of data
6 from the five (5) Blue Ridge circuits that had to be compiled, five (5) to six (6)
7 weeks is a very appropriate timeframe and, until the information was assessed and
8 catalogued, a direct assessment of each violation could not be created. The data
9 were transmitted as soon as the review process was completed, and there was no
10 withholding of information for any of the purposes suggested by Mr. Mullins.

11 **Q. MR. MULLINS DISPUTES SPECIFIC INSTANCES OF VIOLATIONS**
12 **IDENTIFIED IN THE POWER SERVICES SURVEY. HOW DO YOU**
13 **RESPOND TO EACH OF HIS CONTENTIONS?**

14 **A.** Mullins attempts to justify the Charter violations and encroachments into the Blue
15 Ridge supply space by asserting that Charter's predecessors framed their
16 attachments "decades ago" 40 inches below the neutral. This ignores the fact that
17 Blue Ridge, in all cases, was there first and often 30 to 50 years prior to the so-
18 called predecessor. Charter purchased the systems of its predecessors, but
19 apparently never inspected what it purchased. With respect to his specific
20 contentions, based on additional field inspection:

21 **Photograph 8:** The Blue Ridge transformer is located in the electrical
22 supply space and was attached first since there is no way Blue Ridge
23 would have or reasonably could have put its riser and electric cables where
24 they are had Charter's attachment been there first. Moreover, Charter is

1 attached 30 inches below the transformer, even though this encroaches
2 into Blue Ridge's allocated space. The fact that Charter's attachment is
3 exactly 30 inches below the bottom of the transformer strongly suggests
4 Charter attached after Blue Ridge and used the transformer as a reference
5 point for its measurement. It is Charter that has incorrectly encroached
6 into the electrical supply space.

7 **Photograph 9:** It is my understanding that Mullins incorrectly identified
8 the pole in Photo 9 as Pole No. 16-08-038. Pole No. 16-08-038 is actually
9 the pole number for the pole shown in Photograph 10. Without the
10 location or additional information about this pole, BREMC could not
11 verify any details about the pole or its location. Additionally, BREMC
12 cannot verify that the pole is on its system from the photo and description
13 that is presented in testimony by Mr. Mullins.

14 **Photograph 10:** This photograph depicts that Charter is attached 12
15 inches above an AT&T communication cable. Charter is attached 27
16 inches below the BREMC transformer, but just above the BREMC riser.
17 The Charter attachment is consistent with other attachments that used the
18 bottom of the transformer as a reference for measuring 30 inches below
19 the transformer. However, in this instance, the location of the BREMC
20 riser prevented attachment at 30 inches, and the Charter attachment was
21 moved to just above the top of the BREMC riser. This resulted in a 27-
22 inch separation. Thus, Charter attached to the pole after BREMC.

1 **Photograph 11:** Charter is attached exactly 30 inches from the bottom of
2 BREMC transformers on the pole depicted in this picture, which strongly
3 suggests that BREMC's transformer was installed first, since the
4 transformer had to be there in order for Charter to use it as a reference
5 point.

6 **Photograph 12:** The Charter attachment is on the opposite side of the
7 pole from the viewpoint presented in Photograph 12. Attached below is a
8 photo taken to show Charter's attachment to this same pole. Mullins
9 argues that BREMC must have attached second, because Charter's
10 through bolt, holding up its attachment, is installed behind the risers in this
11 picture. *The risers, however, are not BREMC equipment.* The risers are
12 actually customer-owned equipment. Moreover, Charter's attachment is
13 exactly 30 inches below the BREMC transformer, which strongly suggests
14 that the transformer was there first and Charter used it as a reference point
15 for making its attachment.



Photograph 13: On this pole, Charter is attached 27 inches below the BREMC transformers. Charter could not attach at 30 inches because of the BREMC riser that was already in place. Thus, the Charter attachment is just above the top of the BREMC riser. Charter attached after BREMC to use BREMC transformers as a point of reference for attachment spacing measurements.

Photograph 14: Mr. Mullins claims that he somehow knows Charter's attachments in this picture were attached first because Charter has been in this area for "more than thirty years."⁷ However, according to Blue Ridge's records and staking personnel, this pole, which is located in Blowing Rock, was part of a project in 1998 in which Blue Ridge and Charter both transferred their lines to new poles. The pole itself has a

⁷ Mullins Testimony, p. 54, line 5.

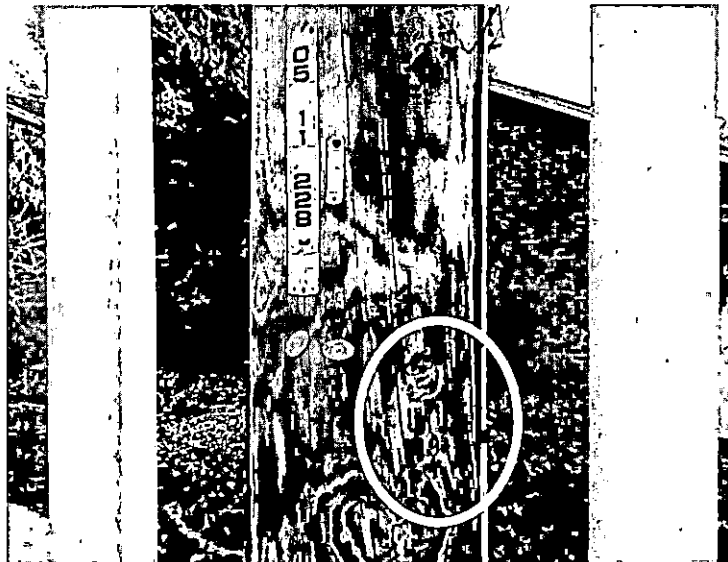
124

PUBLIC

OFFICIAL COPY

MAY 06 2017

1 wood-burned date mark indicating it was manufactured in 1998, as shown
2 in the picture below:



3
4 Moreover, while it is not visible from the picture Mr. Mullins included in
5 his testimony, Charter has used a "set-off" bracket to pull its line to the
6 pole, as shown in these pictures:



1
2 This strongly suggests that Charter transferred its attachments to this pole
3 from an existing pole line, and used the stand-off bracket because it did
4 not have sufficient slack in the line to pull it all the way to the new pole.
5 The fact that this pole was part of a transfer project makes it extremely
6 unlikely that Charter actually attached to this pole before Blue Ridge's
7 electric facilities were installed.

8 Furthermore, Mr. Mullins' comments, and particularly his use of
9 the 8.5 feet from the top of the pole, show his lack of understanding of
10 electric utility construction. This is a three-phase vertical line construction,
11 with each phase over top of one another. It is not the straight-line

1 horizontal crossarm construction for which 8.5 feet applies. The supply
2 space on this pole is 13.5 feet, and Charter is well inside of that area.
3 Additionally, Charter is located only 12 inches from BREMC secondary
4 conductors.

5 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO MR. MULLINS' THAT YOUR**
6 **ASSESSMENT OF FIVE CIRCUITS FOR SAFETY IS A "LITIGATION**
7 **TACTIC"?**

8 A. This type of argument, which is a common refrain from Charter whenever its
9 safety violations are at issue, shows a clear disregard and lack of concern for the
10 safety, health, and welfare of the public and Charter's employees working on Blue
11 Ridge poles. Charter is not taking the thousands of identified NESC violations
12 seriously and, apparently, hopes to avoid any contract terms and conditions that
13 would require it to address them, by arguing about whether they are used as part
14 of "litigation tactic." Whether they were identified as part of Blue Ridge's
15 investigation into this proceeding or not, they are still safety violations, and they
16 need to be addressed. This is precisely why Blue Ridge needs a clear, enforceable
17 agreement which protects Blue Ridge, its electric system, its member/consumers,
18 and does not allow Charter to pose a risk to system safety and reliability.

19 **Q. MR. MULLINS DESCRIBES SAFETY SPACE AND INDICATES THAT**
20 **IT PROTECTS BOTH THE COMMUNICATION WORKERS AND THE**
21 **COOPERATIVE WORKERS. IS THIS ACCURATE?**

22 A. Absolutely not. First, Mr. Mullins is apparently unfamiliar with all the details of
23 the NESC, particularly Rules 235C and 238E. Rule 235C not only addresses the
24 separation between communication facilities and electric facilities, but also
25 between different electric utility facilities. Therefore, Mr. Mullins has

1 misrepresented the definition of safety space. In addition, the communication
2 worker safety zone is *only* required if communication workers elect to use only
3 communication workers rules and equipment. The code is quite clear, as are all
4 treatises, regarding that if all the parties were using electric utility work rules in
5 compliance with the NESC, the communication worker safety zone between the
6 communication facilities and electric utility facilities would not be required. This
7 makes it quite clear the communication workers safety zone is exclusively for the
8 communication workers. It is my understanding that Blue Ridge's electric
9 workers employ the electric utility work rules for all facilities on its poles, and,
10 therefore, the communication worker safety zone between the communication
11 facilities and electric utility facilities would not be required. Relevant excerpts
12 from the NESC and guidance on this issue are attached hereto as Exhibit GLB-
13 1R.

14

1 II. REBUTTAL OF TESTIMONY OF CHARTER WITNESSES NESTOR
2 MARTIN AND MICHAEL MULLINS ON CONTRACT TERMS AND
3 CONDITIONS

4 Q. MR. MULLINS ASSERTS THAT CHARTER IS WILLING TO ACCEPT
5 "INDUSTRY-STANDARD TERMS" AND THAT MANY OF THE TERMS
6 AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY BLUE RIDGE ARE "BURDENSOME
7 OR UNWORKABLE." MR. MARTIN PROPOSES CONTRACT TERMS
8 AND CONDITIONS HE DEEMS TO BE "REASONABLE AND
9 INDUSTRY-STANDARD." HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO MULLINS'
10 ASSERTIONS AND TO MARTIN'S PROPOSALS?

11 A. Section IV of Mr. Martin's testimony sets forth Charter's proposals for certain
12 contract terms and conditions. I will address each of Charter's proposals set forth
13 in Martin's testimony separately, responding as I go to the assertions made by
14 Mullins regarding Blue Ridge's positions.

15 **Direct Charges for Pole Attachments.** Mr. Martin testifies that Charter
16 is willing to pay for the "reasonable, verifiable and actual costs incurred by Blue
17 Ridge for work directly (and solely) related to Charter's attachments."⁸ Martin
18 proposes contract language to this effect, which specifies that Charter, "shall be
19 responsible for the direct, verifiable costs [Blue Ridge] incurs to accommodate
20 Charter's attachments"⁹ Additionally, the contract provision specifies that the
21 "make ready fee" shall not include costs to include safety violations that Charter
22 did not cause. While, on its face, it is reasonable that Charter should not pay for a
23 violation it did not cause, I am concerned, based on experience, that Charter will
24 dispute any and every violation, as it has done with the examples that Blue Ridge
25 has provided in this proceeding. Additionally, I am concerned that Charter's
26 position regarding its attachments made in the electrical supply space, will result

⁸ Martin Testimony, p. 11, lines 14-16.
⁹ Martin Testimony, p. 14, lines 8-9.

1 in Charter's denying responsibility for any make ready work that must occur to
2 remove its facilities from the electrical supply space and relocated them. Thus,
3 Charter's proposal will force Blue Ridge to spend time and resources in dispute
4 resolution or simply paying to resolve the issue to avoid the fight. For this reason,
5 it is critical that the Commission find that to the extent that Charter has attached a
6 facility in the electrical supply space that Charter, not Blue Ridge, is responsible
7 for all costs associated with removing it. Furthermore, this supply space is not
8 disputable, given the RUS design drawings that have existed back as far as 1947,
9 decades before any cable company existed.

10 **Certifications Related to New Attachments.** Charter agrees that a
11 requirement that it certify that its new attachments are made in compliance with
12 applicable safety standards. However, Charter proposes that an "authorized
13 representative"—not a professional engineer (P.E.)—give this certification.¹⁰
14 Mullins asserts that the requirement that a PE certify installations is "burdensome
15 and unworkable" without real explanation.¹¹ Martin defends Charter's proposal on
16 the basis that 68 of its and its affiliates TWC's 90 agreements with pole owners in
17 North Carolina include no post-installation certification.¹² Martin also notes that,
18 to his knowledge, Charter has never been asked to provide a certification.¹³
19 Regardless of any contractual obligations that Charter may or may not have with
20 respect to other pole owners, Blue Ridge required the post-installation
21 certification of a P.E. in the 2003 Agreement and [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] ■

¹⁰ Martin Testimony, p. 15, lines 7-20.

¹¹ Mullins Testimony, p. 15, line 24 through p. 16, line 3.

¹² Martin Testimony, p. 15, lines 22-24.

¹³ Martin Testimony, p. 16, line 1.

PUBLIC

1 [REDACTED]¹⁴ [END CONFIDENTIAL] In addition, whether Blue
2 Ridge ever requested a certification from Charter in the past is immaterial for the
3 following reasons. The 2015/2016 audit conducted by Blue Ridge reveals that
4 Charter routinely attaches to Blue Ridge's poles without prior notice to Blue
5 Ridge. Thus, it could be that Blue Ridge did not know to request certification as
6 it did not know that Charter was making attachments. Additionally, as testified
7 by Blue Ridge witness Lee Layton, going forward, Blue Ridge intends to adhere
8 strictly to a formal permitting process to ensure the safety and reliability of its
9 electric system. Therefore, past practice should not dictate practice going forward,
10 particularly one as critical to the safe and reliable operation of Blue Ridge's
11 system as this one.

12 Finally, I am of the opinion that Charter's design of attachments
13 constitutes the "practice of engineering" within the meaning of North Carolina
14 statutory law and must be performed under the responsible charge of a
15 professional engineer.¹⁵ In reaching this opinion, I have relied on the consultation
16 and guidance provided by counsel to the North Carolina Board of Examiners for
17 Engineers and Land Surveyors that an activity falls within the definition of
18 engineering and requires a professional engineer if it requires engineering
19 knowledge to adequately protect the public. I was advised that loading
20 calculations required by Sections 25 and 26 of the NESC to determine whether a
21 pole can accommodate the attachment or overloading appear to require

¹⁴ See 2003 Agreement, Exhibit B-8, attached as Exhibit LL-4 to the Direct Testimony of Lee Layton; [REDACTED]

¹⁵ N.C. Gen. Stat. §89C-3(6).

131

OFFICIAL COPY

NOV 06 2017

PUBLIC

1 engineering knowledge. The guidance I received from counsel to the NCBELS is
2 attached as Exhibit GLB-2R.

3 For these reasons, the Commission should determine that the post-
4 installation certification of a P.E.—and not simply an authorized representative—
5 is a reasonable contract term.

6 **Overlashing.** With respect to overlashing, Charter objects to the
7 requirement to submit a permit when overlashing and, instead, proposes to email
8 Blue Ridge in advance of overlashing.¹⁶ Mr. Mullins testifies that if Charter were
9 required to follow the permitting process for overlashing, the process “would
10 significantly delay and inhibit [Charter’s] ability to sign up and serve new
11 customers particularly new commercial customers.”¹⁷ In addition, instead of
12 performing its own engineering calculations to ensure compliance with the NESC
13 and applicable safety standards, Charter proposes to “pay Blue Ridge’s actual
14 costs of any loading analysis it actually performs, including work that Blue Ridge
15 deems necessary from one of its professional engineers.”¹⁸ Charter’s proposal is
16 not acceptable. As I explained in my direct testimony, overlashing is a method
17 Charter uses to add aerial facilities by running new cable over an existing cable
18 and then lashing the cables together, in effect using the existing cable as a way to
19 support and string the new cable. Overlashing affects wind and ice loads on poles
20 and adds structural load to Blue Ridge’s poles. In addition, overlashing
21 necessarily involves work by Charter (or its contractors) on Blue Ridge’s system.

¹⁶ Martin Testimony, p. 18, lines 1-6.

¹⁷ Mullins Testimony, p. 14, lines 16-19.

¹⁸ Martin Testimony, p. 18, lines 9-11.

132
OFFICIAL COPY

PUBLIC

1 Accordingly, Charter should be required to apply for and obtain a permit from
2 Blue Ridge before overlashing to ensure that Blue Ridge has notice of Charter's
3 overlashed facilities and opportunity to review the design and construction of the
4 overlashed facilities.

5 With respect to Mullins' assertion that a permitting process for
6 overlashing would impede Charter's ability to provide service to customers
7 quickly, I maintain that Charter's indiscriminate overlashing – without notice to
8 Blue Ridge and without the oversight of a P.E. – poses a serious threat to the
9 reliability of Blue Ridge's system and its ability to provide electric service to
10 those same customers.

11 With respect to Martin's assertion that overlashing without submitting a
12 permit but by submitting prior notice, such as through email, has been acceptable
13 to Jones-Onslow EMC and Union EMC,¹⁹ my understanding is that these EMCs
14 absolutely expect a separate design calculation and permit for overlashed
15 facilities, as outlined in their recent filings made to this Commission. These
16 cooperatives were appalled to learn TWC had no professional engineer on staff,
17 and that TWC performed no calculations of additional loading for overlashing.

18 Martin testifies that I suggested that the NESC requires permitting prior to
19 overlashing.²⁰ This is *not* what I testified. I testified that Charter was required by
20 the NESC to calculate the loading impact of overlashing, including ice and wind
21 loading. Absent performing this engineering analysis and providing it to Blue
22 Ridge, it cannot be determined whether the overlashing causes the loads on the

¹⁹ Martin Testimony, p. 18, lines 3-5.

²⁰ Martin Testimony, p. 21, lines 15-17.

1 pole to exceed the capabilities of the poles. Charter would have the Commission
2 believe that overloading does not have any impact. This is categorically not true.
3 Charter, overloads indiscriminately and when wind and ice loading are applied to
4 the larger surface areas, much larger than the Blue Ridge primary conductors,
5 they add significant additional strain to the poles. Charter does not employ any
6 P.E.s and does not have the capability to perform these calculations, therefore, I
7 do not understand how Mullins and Martin can begin to testify regarding the
8 impact of overloading to Blue Ridge's facilities.

9 As is the case with design and installation of an attachment, Charter
10 should be required to provide professional engineering certification of any
11 overloading. NESC Sections 25 and 26 absolutely mandate that Charter conduct
12 loading calculations for overloading and, as discussed above, this requires
13 engineering knowledge.

14 Furthermore, Charter was required to obtain a permit for overloaded
15 facilities under the 2003 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
16 [END CONFIDENTIAL]. And, as evidenced by the results of the 2015/2016
17 audit conducted by Blue Ridge, Charter does not have a good track record of
18 notifying Blue Ridge in advance of making attachments, which makes its proposal
19 all the more suspect.

20 Finally, Charter's proposal highlights, again, Charter's preference to shift
21 burden to Blue Ridge and, in effect, use Blue Ridge as a contractor, by proposing
22 that Blue Ridge perform the design and engineering of its system.

Unauthorized Attachments. Charter proposes a contract provision that would assess a fee for unauthorized attachments equal to five times the current annual attachment fee and no other fee.²¹ As I understand Charter's proposal, Blue Ridge may charge Charter a fee in the amount of five times the current annual attachment fee for unauthorized attachments, presumably those discovered through regular audits. However, this amounts to nothing more than a rental payment – that which was owed but had not been paid by Charter because Blue Ridge was unaware that the attachment existed. Blue Ridge's position is that the fee structure included in the 2003 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED], [END CONFIDENTIAL] which authorize the charging of a "discovery" fee for each unauthorized attachment as well as "daily" fee for each day the attachment persists without Charter's applying for a permit "after the fact" within a time certain is a better approach, as it should serve as a deterrent to Charter's making unauthorized attachments – as long as it is enforced.²² As the 2015/2016 audit conducted by Blue Ridge revealed 1,373 unauthorized attachments made by Charter, the contract must include a strong deterrent to prevent this type of behavior going forward.

Non-Compliant Attachments. With respect to non-compliant attachments, Charter proposes a contract term that obligates Blue Ridge to provide written notice to Charter and that provides Charter with the opportunity to “contest the notice of non-compliance in writing” or correct the non-compliance.

²¹ Martin Testimony, p. 23, lines 6-10.

22 2003 Agreement, Art 10; [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
CONFIDENTIAL]

1 Charter's proposal allows Blue Ridge to revoke the permit for the attachment if
2 Charter fails to correct the non-compliance in "a reasonable timeframe" and
3 specifies that Charter shall not be responsible for the cost of correcting non-
4 compliant attachments that were "placed by or otherwise created by [Blue Ridge]
5 . . . after Charter's facilities were attached."²³

6 Charter's proposal invites disputes and litigation. Allowing Charter to
7 correct the non-compliance in a "reasonable timeframe" is not sufficient. Charter
8 must be obligated to correct the non-compliance within a time certain, particularly
9 those instances that pose a risk to public safety and welfare or the safe and
10 reliable operation of Blue Ridge's system. Moreover, I am concerned that
11 Charter's proposal allows it to deny responsibility for the cost to correct the non-
12 compliance of those attachments made in the electrical supply space, as I have
13 previously discussed. The 2003 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] include a non-compliant attachment
15 provision to which Charter has previously agreed and that sets forth a defined
16 process and timeframes for corrective action that are reasonable and protective of
17 the public welfare and Blue Ridge's system.²⁴

18 Further, the 2015/2016 audit and the PowerServices survey demonstrate
19 that Charter has a systemic NESC violation problem and lack of regard for the
20 safety and reliability of the Blue Ridge system. Without some form of liquidated
21 damages associated with non-compliant attachments—such as the right to deem

²³ Martin Testimony, p. 25, lines 1-14.

²⁴ 2003 Agreement, Art 11; [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]. [END
CONFIDENTIAL]

1 the attachment to be “unauthorized” and subject to the unauthorized attachment
2 fee—it is very unlikely that Charter will change its practices, thus leaving the
3 liability to Blue Ridge.

4 With respect to Mr. Martin’s assertion that I suggested that all of Charter’s
5 attachments should comply with the latest version of the NESC, in this
6 proceeding and in every proceeding in which I have been involved, I have
7 testified consistently that the utilities and attachers must comply with the NESC
8 edition applicable at the time of the installation or rebuild for design and
9 construction practices. The employee work rules and operation practices must
10 comply with the latest edition of the NESC, just as they must comply with the
11 latest OSHA standards.

12 **Recovery of Space.** Charter appears to agree with Blue Ridge that the
13 recovery of space provision included in the 2008 agreement is reasonable.²⁵
14 However, Mr. Martin testifies that the agreements between Charter and Blue
15 Ridge do not define—in terms of measured space on the pole—the electrical
16 supply space. He testifies as follows:

17 [I]t is incumbent on Blue Ridge to tell us that it needs more space,
18 and ask us to rearrange our attachments, vacate the pole or pay for
19 a taller pole to accommodate the change, rather than dropping a
20 transformer too close to our cable and creating a dangerous
21 condition.²⁶
22
23

²⁵ Martin Testimony, p. 28, lines 2-8; 2003 Agreement, Art 14; 2008 Agreement, Art. 14.

²⁶ Martin Testimony, p. 28, lines 19-22.

137

OFFICIAL COPY

NOV 26 2017

PUBLIC

1 Martin also testified in his deposition on behalf of Charter
2 Communications Properties, LLC that if Blue Ridge needs to install facilities in
3 the electrical supply space and a new, taller pole is necessary to accommodate
4 Charter's facilities and Blue Ridge's facilities, it is not Charter's responsibility to
5 pay for the new pole if Charter's facilities had been attached to the old pole.²⁷
6 Rather, Martin testified that if Charter is already on the pole, then all attachers to
7 the pole—including Blue Ridge—must pay for the new pole.²⁸ In short, Martin
8 asserted that if Charter is on the pole first, and Blue Ridge later needs the space to
9 install electric facilities, Blue Ridge is responsible for at least some of the cost of
10 rearranging the facilities, which may include the installation of a new pole, even
11 though such rearrangement would not be necessary but for Charter's presence on
12 the pole.

13 Martin's testimony demonstrates that Charter does not acknowledge an
14 electrical supply space that is the exclusive domain of the electric cooperative. As
15 I have testified, RUS design drawings have demonstrated for many decades that
16 the electrical supply space is 8.5 feet from top of pole. It would be disingenuous
17 for Martin to take the position that he or Charter is unaware of this industry
18 standard. In fact, Charter witness Mullins testifies that "Blue Ridge uses as much
19 as 8.5 feet of space (or more) at the top of the pole for its facilities."²⁹ To the
20 extent that Blue Ridge allowed or did not prevent Charter (or Charter, without
21 prior notice to Blue Ridge) to locate its attachments in the electrical supply space,

²⁷ 30(b)(6) Deposition of Nestor Martin, N.C.U.C. Docket No. EC-23, Sub 50, October 4, 2017 ("Martin Deposition"), page 31, lines 4-22.

²⁸ Martin Deposition, page 31, lines 23-25 through page 32, lines 1-3.

²⁹ Mullins Testimony, page 2, lines 21-22.

1 Charter proceeded at risk that it might have to relocate if and when Blue Ridge
2 needed the space.

3 However, Charter has proposed a contract provision, which it has
4 identified as "Reservation of Space" that requires Charter to relocate its facilities,
5 vacate the pole, or pay for a taller pole, when Blue Ridge requires space on the
6 pole for the provision of electric service. To the extent Charter intends this
7 provision to apply both to recovery of space and reservation of space instances
8 and simply misidentified its proposed language—and to the extent that Charter's
9 language obligates it to be responsible for all costs of rearranging facilities or
10 replacing poles, then Charter's proposal appears to be reasonable, notwithstanding
11 Martin's testimony quoted above, which appears to be inconsistent with Charter's
12 proposed contract language.

13 **Reservation of Space.** Charter does not oppose a contract provision
14 addressing Blue Ridge's reservation of space, however, Charter opposes the
15 requirement that all attachments made after the date of the agreement must have
16 at least 72 inches vertical clearance under Blue Ridge's grounded neutral. Charter
17 asserts that such a provision will require Charter to pay to install taller poles even
18 when there is no expectation that the additional space on the pole will be
19 necessary for Blue Ridge. Charter proposes contract language that would obligate
20 Charter to install its attachments at least 40 inches below the grounded neutral but
21 that specifies that 72 inches of clearance is preferred. Charter's proposal is
22 insufficient to protect Blue Ridge's rights and denies Blue Ridge the right to
23 reserve space on its poles, which is allocated to it as electric supply space under

1 applicable standards and the rate formulas proposed by the parties, for its future
2 use.

3
4 **Transfer and Relocation of Facilities.** Martin acknowledges that there
5 have been instances where Charter has failed to transfer its facilities in a timely
6 manner when requested to do so by Blue Ridge.³⁰ Charter proposes a contract
7 provision that is “consistent with the 2008 agreement” and requires Charter to
8 transfer its facilities at its own expense within 60 days from receiving notice. As
9 Charter’s proposal is generally consistent with the 2008 agreement, it appears to
10 be reasonable. However, in the interest of clarity, Blue Ridge requests that the
11 Commission direct the parties to adopt the transfer provisions from the 2008
12 agreement.³¹

13 **Indemnification.** Charter has insisted that any indemnification
14 requirement must be “reciprocal.”³² However, Charter—not Blue Ridge—should
15 bear all risks associated with Charter’s attachments. This includes an obligation
16 that Charter defend and indemnify Blue Ridge for all existing attachments Charter
17 has made to Blue Ridge’s system that violate the NESC, the terms of the parties’
18 agreements, or any other applicable design and safety standards. This is especially
19 important given the widespread safety violations Blue Ridge has discovered
20 among Charter’s existing attachments, including attachments made outside of the
21 space allocated to Charter.

³⁰ Martin Testimony, page 32, lines 6-11.

³¹ 2008 Agreement, Art. 9.

³² Martin Testimony, page 33, lines 13-29.

Moreover, I have seen and testified in numerous cases, including a TWC case, in which the electric utility was included in litigation relating to the cable attacher's facilities only because the cable company's attachments were made to the electric utilities poles. This situation caused the electric utility, Wake EMC, to incur significant litigation expenses even in spite of the fact that the jury found that the cable company – and not Wake EMC – was liable for the plaintiffs' damages. Charter's proposed language will not change this risk, liability, and eventual cost to the utility. Blue Ridge should be protected if Charter desires to place its facilities on Blue Ridge poles, particularly since Charter wants to pass on the engineering of its system to Blue Ridge.

Default Remedies. Charter proposes default remedies that include, among others, the right to authorize additional attachments until defaults are cured. Ultimately, Blue Ridge must have the right to deny Charter authorization to make additional attachments while Charter is in default under the agreement in order to deter defaults and encourage Charter to move quickly to cure. Charter proposes a 30-day cure period for all defaults, which is generally acceptable except when the default involves risk to public safety and welfare or Charter's payment obligations. Martin testifies that Charter's proposal "is consistent with the 2008 agreement" but the 2003 and [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
o [REDACTED].³³ [END CONFIDENTIAL] Thus, since the

³³ 2003 Agreement, Art. 23; [REDACTED].

1 2008 provision is acceptable to Charter, Blue Ridge requests that the Commission
2 direct the parties to adopt the default provisions from the 2008 agreement.

3 **Disputed Invoices.** Mr. Martin testifies that it is not reasonable for Blue
4 Ridge to require Charter to pay disputed invoices in full pending resolution and
5 appears to assert that Section 62-350 of the General Statutes appears to address
6 the issue by requiring a party that seeks “to bring a dispute to the Commission pay
7 only ‘undisputed fees’”³⁴ In order to deter Charter from disputing amounts
8 indisputably owed to Blue Ridge and from working less than efficiently to resolve
9 disputes, Charter should be required to pay invoices in full, pending resolution.
10 Although I am not an attorney, Martin’s assertion that the statute resolves this
11 issue does not appear to be correct, as the statute simply provides that when a
12 communications service provider seeks to initiate a proceeding before the
13 Commission related to the negotiation of a pole attachment agreement it must first
14 pay all undisputed amount owed to the cooperative or municipality under the
15 preexisting agreement.

16 **Insurance.** Charter opposes Blue Ridge’s position that it be required to
17 provide the same insurance coverage as that required of Blue Ridge by the RUS,
18 which is Blue Ridge’s lender.³⁵ Blue Ridge stands by its position on this issue.

19 **Confidentiality.** Charter opposes a confidentiality provision, claiming
20 that Blue Ridge seeks to use the confidentiality provision to cloak “the highest
21 pole rates[,]” “stringent requirements[,]” and obligations that Charter interprets as

³⁴ Martin Testimony, p. 35, lines 13-23.

³⁵ Martin Testimony, p. 36, lines 2-10.

1 "red tape."³⁶ Further, Mr. Mullins suggests that Blue Ridge's requirement of a
2 confidentiality provision is to enable discriminatory treatment against Charter.³⁷
3 While Charter's perspective on a confidentiality provision is telling, it certainly is
4 not Blue Ridge's intention to hide behind a confidentiality provision. In fact, it
5 was Blue Ridge, not Charter, that petition the Commission for help in resolving
6 the terms and conditions, as well as the rate methodology, that will be included in
7 the new contract. As I explained in my direct testimony, while North Carolina
8 law grants Charter the right to access Blue Ridge's poles, the agreement that
9 governs this access will necessarily be the result of give and take between the
10 parties. For this reason, Blue Ridge should be allowed to require that the terms
11 and conditions of a new agreement will be confidential.

³⁶ Martin Testimony, p. 36, lines 19-22.

³⁷ Mullins Testimony, p. 23, lines 8-23.

1 **III. SPECIFIC RELIEF REQUESTED FROM THE COMMISSION**

2 **Q. ULTIMATELY, WHAT RELIEF ARE YOU REQUESTING THE**
3 **COMMISSION PROVIDE TO BLUE RIDGE?**

4 A. Although Blue Ridge has, in the past, attempted to work cooperatively and
5 informally with Charter, as evidenced by the results of the 2015/2016 audit and in
6 light of Charter's construction and maintenance practices and assertions regarding
7 its right to space on the poles, this approach is no longer appropriate. In the
8 interest of protecting its members' investments in its electrical system and of
9 providing safe, reliable and affordable electric service, Blue Ridge is asking the
10 Commission to resolve the disputed contract terms and conditions consistent with
11 the recommendations set forth in my testimony. Ultimately, Charter has a right to
12 access the poles owned by Blue Ridge (subject to certain limitations) and Blue
13 Ridge will work to honor that right. But Blue Ridge will not do so in a way that
14 threatens Blue Ridge's ability to provide safe, reliable and affordable electric
15 service or that forces Blue Ridge to choose between constantly engaging in
16 disputes with Charter over its attachments to Blue Ridge's poles or assuming the
17 burdens (and risks) of designing and maintaining Charter's system of attachments
18 to its poles.

19 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?**

20 A. Yes, it does.
21
22

23 4831-5592-6099, v. 6

1 (Whereupon, Exhibits GLB-1R and
2 GLB-2R were identified as premarked.)

3 BY MS. MITCHELL:

4 Q Mr. Booth, did you prepare a summary of your
5 direct and rebuttal testimonies?

6 A I did.

7 Q Would you please provide the summary at this
8 time?

9 A I would. We have a short PowerPoint, if we can
10 put it up. Very quickly, I -- I've been in the
11 communication electric utility business for -- since
12 1963, was a professional engineer starting in 1973 in
13 North Carolina, licensed in 23 states. I've done
14 virtually everything in this industry from engineering,
15 design, construction, management services, and
16 inspections for everything except for baseload
17 generation, nuclear plants and coal-fired plants, so
18 pretty much anything else, including testimony on rates,
19 regulations and terms at many, many commissions,
20 including this one.

21 My testimony has three basic concepts in it,
22 one, the basic communications attachment issue, the but
23 for burdens and costs that are imposed on Blue Ridge or
24 any electric utility by the attachment of a cable

1 company, and a contract or contractual provisions
2 necessary to protect it.

3 I want to put this in perspective, that Blue
4 Ridge started building their system 80 years ago on
5 basically 30 and 35-foot poles to serve rural North
6 Carolina with no expectation of cable companies being on
7 their poles. Charter, you know, has filed and is arguing
8 that they started attaching those poles 30 years ago,
9 maybe 40 years ago. You know, the co-op had already been
10 in business for more than half its life then. And
11 Charter is trying to argue that because they did that,
12 that's why all the violations are the fault of Blue
13 Ridge. That's simply not the case.

14 Also, this is the 1960 edition of the National
15 Electrical Safety Code. It goes back to 1917. And it
16 pretty much looked like this until we got to about 1990,
17 so -- and it didn't have communication worker safety zone
18 in it. So we've got to put all these poles and
19 everything out there in that perspective. This is 2017,
20 and the codes looked like this from about 1990.

21 The communication worker safety zone -- this
22 isn't safety space; it's a communication worker safety
23 zone is the definition -- didn't exist, you know, until
24 fairly recently. OSHA didn't exist until the mid '70s.

1 So these work rules that the communication worker safety
2 zone is now intended to protect, you know, go to the
3 communication company. They don't go to the electric
4 utility company at all.

5 Blue Ridge is there, as you've heard, to
6 provide safe, reliable, affordable electric service as a
7 nonprofit. We've got a new day. It's really important
8 to understand that the Co-op and Charter really tried to
9 work together for decades, but now it's contractors that
10 are out there installing the preponderance of Charter's
11 facilities. They are not trained on NESC. They don't
12 have much OSHA training. They basically know one thing,
13 attach 40 inches from the neutral, and that's a key point
14 that I'm going to go through in just a second.

15 Blue Ridge -- and I know the Commission has
16 asked some questions. Blue Ridge not only borrows money
17 from rural utility services, the old REA, they're
18 regulated by them. RUS has hundreds of bulletins,
19 regulations, and documents, some of which have been
20 discussed, which are their pole top assembly diagrams.
21 They have to build to these standards. In order to get
22 the money and the loan, they have to file a Form 219,
23 which a professional engineer certifies that they built
24 per the standards that RUS says they must build by. That

1 establishes, and it has since the '30s, establishes what
2 Blue Ridge has to do. Since the early '40s all the way
3 up to today, all those standards, all those drawings, all
4 those bases have been publicly available to everybody,
5 unique to any other utility organization. Nobody else
6 has that out there publicly.

7 So I really want to -- I really want to get the
8 pole explanation in place and the codes of all. The top
9 of the pole is called supply space. That's the electric
10 utility space. Underneath the supply space, if there's a
11 communication attacher, is called the communication
12 worker safety zone, and underneath that is the
13 communication space. The communication worker safety
14 zone is absolutely not required except for one reason.
15 It's not because the communication company elected to
16 attach to our pole. It's because the communication
17 company elected to use communication worker rules which
18 are much less robust, much less intense than electric
19 utility supply work rules. They don't have to wear flame
20 retardant clothing. They don't have to use insulated
21 buckets. They don't have to wear high voltage insulated
22 gloves. They don't have to be trained in high voltage
23 operations. It's much, much cheaper to work on your
24 lines and poles under those work rules. OSHA and the

1 NESC recognize that, so there's rules under both for
2 communication workers and rules for supply electric
3 companies. And so Charter made that decision to operate
4 under those much less stringent rules. That's why the
5 communication worker safety zone was established, and
6 that 40 inches is not from the neutral; that 40 inches is
7 from the bottom of the supply space.

8 Unfortunately, the industry over time -- and
9 the 30 inches is an exception that's allowed, and Blue
10 Ridge has allowed that some. The 40 inches,
11 unfortunately, the cable companies and their contractors
12 always thought 40 inches from the neutral so we got this
13 measurement down, and that's really not where they ought
14 to be. They're not measuring down from the space of the
15 utility. We provide you a diagram, the 8-1/2 foot
16 legacy, the 9-1/2 now, on a typical straight line three-
17 phase pole. If we have an angled pole, that space could
18 be 13-1/2 feet or 14 feet or 15 feet. So if we're
19 stacking our conductors one over top of another, the
20 space used by the electric utility is much greater,
21 potentially even twice as much as the typical, and they
22 put in taller poles.

23 So it's just essential to understand that, to
24 understand that the communication worker safety zone is

1 driven completely by the choice of work rules by the
2 communication company. So anybody can put communication
3 facilities in the supply space if they're going to use
4 supply employee work rules, as is done sometimes.

5 The but for cost -- and I've got a lot of
6 discussion in my testimony; I won't spend a lot of time
7 on this -- Charter's presence, they're encumbering space
8 that we have, so they're not -- their contractors aren't
9 measuring 8-1/2 feet down or 13-1/2 or whatever from the
10 top of the pole. They're simply measuring 40 inches from
11 the neutral. So because of that, they're winding up in
12 the Co-op space that -- the Co-op built the pole to serve
13 their members, not just put primary lines up, but put
14 transformers on it, secondary services, serve the
15 electric consumer. Charter is often in that space, and
16 that's an encumbrance that causes us extra expense. So
17 it's also again and sort of important to understand that
18 as it relates to this 8-1/2 foot.

19 The 72 inches -- and I know all these
20 discussion of inches is confusing and it really shouldn't
21 be. The only reason that Blue Ridge and most utilities
22 are asking for 72 inches from the neutral is to hopefully
23 achieve the ability that these contractors that only want
24 to measure from the neutral don't put the facilities in

1 the supply space that Blue Ridge needs to use to serve
2 its members. It's not increasing the communication
3 worker safety zone at all. That 40 inches is the number
4 below that supply space. It's simply trying to give us
5 some space for transformers and services.

6 And then we have all the code and safety issues
7 and violations, and I -- you know, me as a professional
8 engineer in this industry for over 50 years, the co-ops,
9 the utilities, I think all of us take a step back and
10 were a little surprised, and we probably should have
11 asked, but I was surprised, Blue Ridge is surprised, my
12 over 300 utility clients were surprised to find out that
13 these cable companies, as big as they are, don't have
14 professional engineers on staff and they're really not
15 designing their facilities in the details of the National
16 Electrical Safety Code and having them certified by
17 professional engineers. That was a surprise to us. And
18 so some of the issues that we're asking for and a lot of
19 the problems that are arising is because of that very
20 fact.

21 You know, so I have a listed a whole bunch of
22 problems -- you've read it; I won't beat them up -- I
23 mean, whether it's administrative or whatever it happens
24 to be, you know, we want protection. We simply -- it's a

1 new day. We want a contract that's fair, even handed,
2 but the Co-op has got to be protected from all these
3 extra costs that Blue Ridge wants to place -- or that
4 Charter wants to place on Blue Ridge. We even heard a
5 lot of it yesterday. You know, you guys have a design
6 manual, a staking manual, well, why don't you just make
7 it so it accounts for all of our facilities? You know,
8 Charter has demonstrated they don't want to have the
9 resources to design their own facilities, to inspect
10 their own facilities, you know, to manage the whole
11 installation. They want to place that burden back on
12 Blue Ridge and other electric utilities. We can't have
13 that burden placed on us for a lot of reasons. We don't
14 have the resources, to start with.

15 You know, the audits are clear. The audits
16 identified lots of violations. You know, we've got maps
17 with areas of the violations. Again, I won't -- I won't
18 bore you with that. The safety issues are extremely
19 important. I mean, in this state as a professional
20 engineer, and I asked for some guidance from the Board
21 and their general counsel, professional engineering is,
22 you know, the practice of the professional engineers
23 doing their job. That's North Carolina's law. It's a
24 law in most states. 62-350 clearly in multiple places

1 discusses engineering. Engineering is a professional
2 engineer. So how can Charter go about and do this work
3 without doing engineering with a professional engineer?

4 The inspection issues, I mean, we're asking
5 them have some routine program to check your own
6 facilities. To start with, an electric utility, Blue
7 Ridge, their people aren't trained in what the
8 communication people are doing, so to have them
9 inspecting those facilities is not only an excess burden;
10 it means they now have got to go get a bunch of other
11 training in addition. And then this whole protection of
12 space, it's just so essential. I'm not -- I'm just going
13 to flip through the pictures.

14 We've got, you know, clearance issues, space
15 encumbrance issues where they've encumbered our space.
16 We've got issues associated with guiding not done
17 properly in all types of ways, either the anchor is put
18 too close and compromises everybody's guys, they don't
19 have a guide and anchor, they attach their guide to our
20 anchor, they leave their poles out there for inordinate
21 periods of time which creates a problem for our people
22 even working on our own facilities, much less, you know,
23 what the consumers say. They've got lines that are too
24 low, in many different instances that don't meet the

1 NESC, that represent, as Lee Layton said, a significant
2 burden. They have lots of facilities, amplifiers, power
3 supplies, conduits they put on our poles, without regard
4 for the fact our linemen have to climb the poles. And I
5 know you think, well, everybody has bucket trucks. Well,
6 guess what, most of these lines are cross country in
7 places where bucket trucks can't get to. Electric co-op
8 linemen climb poles every day all the time. They even
9 have rodeos on pole climbing every year. So that -- you
10 know, we can't have a pole encumbered for that -- for
11 these impediments.

12 And so all these violations, the parties need
13 to really, really work together and not dispute and
14 litigate every violation, every problem out there, and
15 that's all we're asking for. We're asking for terms,
16 conditions in the contract that helps protect Blue Ridge
17 from having to just do the work themselves and bear the
18 cost because it's too expensive to dispute and litigate
19 with Charter.

20 I do want to use one item, and the overlashing,
21 I think, is -- I can use this to really demonstrate the
22 big difference. So here is a coax cable, the steel
23 messenger. Now, this steel messenger is about the same
24 size as most of the Co-op's conductors on the pole. Then

1 they have this large surface area coax. And then they
2 put their claimed very light fibers overlashed on it and
3 they may have one, two, or three, or five of these.
4 Well, that gets to be pretty big, so you have wind on
5 that. Well, that's a problem. But here's an example
6 which is this is basically a quarter-inch ice. That's
7 what the design has to be. Look at how large that is.
8 That's enormous weight that's placed on the pole. It's
9 enormous wind surface. All of this is going to load the
10 pole, significantly load the pole, and put the poles out
11 of compliance with the National Electrical Safety Code,
12 reducing safety, reducing the reliability of the system.
13 Charter wants to act like they can just put those up
14 willy-nilly, it's not an issue, it's so light, who cares.
15 Well, everybody. The code cares. It has specific
16 requirements to analyze this. The Co-op doesn't have the
17 details to do it. Charter needs to and needs to provide
18 that.

19 It's those issues we want protection. And
20 that's -- you know, that's really the crux of where, at
21 least from my perspective, I am on the terms and
22 conditions, the but for cost, we want to avoid Charter
23 draining our resources without any reimbursement for us
24 placing excess liabilities on us. And, yes, we're going

1 forward with an agreement. It's a new day, and it is a
2 new day. I mean, it's -- we're not under this kind of
3 rules with no OSHA regulations. We're under a whole
4 different set of rules and regulations.

5 MS. MITCHELL: The witness is available.

6 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Redirect -- cross
7 examination.

8 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. GILLESPIE:

9 Q Mr. Booth, you've worked -- you've worked for
10 Blue Ridge before; isn't that right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q More than five projects?

13 A I would say over my entire career, yes.

14 Q And you worked on confidential projects for
15 Blue Ridge that you would not identify in your
16 deposition; is that right?

17 A That's correct, because they are under a
18 confidentiality protective order.

19 Q Are you prepared to identify them here?

20 A I am not. They're confidential. They're
21 confidential between all the parties. They have nothing
22 to do with pole attachment whatsoever, as I told you.

23 Q You understand that you may have information
24 treated confidentially by the Commission?

1 A Yes.

2 Q How many cooperatives were involved in that
3 project?

4 MS. MITCHELL: Objection, Mr. Chairman. He's
5 indicated that that project was confidential, and I don't
6 know why Mr. Gillespie is continuing to ask him questions
7 about this.

8 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Sustained.

9 Q Have you been involved in other confidential
10 projects for co-ops?

11 A Yes.

12 Q How many?

13 A I've been in this business 50 years. I don't
14 know. Quite a few.

15 Q Are they listed in your CV exhibit?

16 A No.

17 Q Now, in your -- do you recall that you
18 presented testimony in the June proceedings involving
19 four cooperatives?

20 A I did.

21 Q And you had a portion of your CV that included
22 active and historic cases that you had been involved in
23 representing co-ops. Do you recall that?

24 A Yes. Actually, representing co-ops,

1 plaintiffs, investor-owned utilities, industrial
2 customers.

3 Q And there were many cooperatives listed in that
4 list, correct?

5 A I wouldn't say many. There's a few co-ops.
6 The majority of the cases involved investor-owned
7 utilities and plaintiffs.

8 Q Well, that active and historic cases list is
9 not included in your CV in this case; is that right?

10 A No. I did not add that in this case.

11 Q Do you recall that we raised questions in our
12 briefing about your objectivity in light of all the work
13 you've done and continue to do for co-ops?

14 A No.

15 MR. GILLESPIE: I'd like marked as Cross --
16 Respondent Cross Exhibit Number 2 the active and historic
17 case list that Mr. Booth had in part of his CV in the
18 June proceedings.

19 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: We will mark the exhibit
20 called Active Case List as Respondent's Exhibit Number --
21 let's call it Respondent's Cross Examination Exhibit
22 Number 2.

23 MR. GILLESPIE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

24 (Whereupon, Respondent's Cross

1 Exhibit Number 2 was marked for
2 identification.)

3 Q Mr. Booth, between that exhibit and the
4 information included in your Exhibit GLB-1 in this case,
5 do those lists indicate all the work that you have done
6 for cooperatives, including Blue Ridge?

7 A No. And this list is not just active cases,
8 but it's 40 years' worth of historical cases as well.

9 Q Yeah, but there -- are there other jobs that
10 you have done for cooperatives that are not listed in
11 either of those exhibits?

12 A The three different documents attached to this
13 exhibit are simply tort cases, active or historic and
14 regulatory cases, and that is -- and, I mean, there's not
15 very many co-ops in that list and that's not all of my
16 co-op work, nor is it all of my work for communication
17 companies or investor-owned utilities or industrial
18 companies.

19 Q So you've done other work for co-ops that are
20 not -- that's not listed in those lists; is that right?

21 A In these cases that you've got -- I mean, this
22 is just one small piece -- doesn't reflect all of my work
23 at all. My work is primarily engineering, design,
24 consulting, rate services, regulatory services for a

1 variety of utilities.

2 Q And you've done such work for cooperatives,
3 correct?

4 A I've done such work for cooperatives,
5 municipals, investor-owned utilities, communication
6 companies, and industrial companies, as I've stated.

7 Q You recognize that there are a number of NESC
8 committees where rules and interpretations of the NESC
9 are discussed?

10 A Absolutely.

11 Q You're not on any NESC committees; is that
12 right?

13 A I am not.

14 Q And you've never been, correct?

15 A I have not.

16 Q Now, you say on page 19 of your testimony that
17 communications providers and their contractors are not
18 adequately trained in the NESC; do you recall that?

19 A Absolutely.

20 Q Do you recall telling me in your deposition
21 that this applies to facilities placed on poles of
22 cooperatives, investor-owned utilities, municipal
23 utilities, and it states beyond North Carolina and to all
24 cable operators? Do you recall that?

1 A That would be my testimony before this
2 Commission.

3 Q And your position that communications providers
4 and their contractors are not adequately trained in the
5 NESC applies to some contractors used by the phone
6 companies such as Verizon and AT&T, correct?

7 A That is correct.

8 Q And, in fact, you indicated in your deposition
9 that it's your view that lack of training applies to the
10 entire communications industry across the board, correct?

11 A Yes. I believe that from the perspective of
12 the contractors used by the entire communication
13 industry, they do not have training in the NESC and they
14 have very limited OSHA training.

15 Q You have a copy of a portion of the NESC that
16 you've included in your exhibit, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Now, NESC Rule 214A2 directly says that when
19 lines and equipment shall be inspec--- inspected and they
20 should be at such intervals as experience has shown to be
21 necessary; is that right?

22 A That's correct. That's the language in the
23 current code. In prior codes it said systematic or it
24 said routine. So with each code, that language has

1 evolved and changed.

2 Q And there's no specific time frame mentioned
3 for those inspections, is that right, in Rule 214A2?

4 A Oh, absolutely not. There wouldn't be because
5 as an example, a relay might have to be inspected once a
6 year, a pole for ground line rot once every eight to 10
7 years, depending on the region in the country. So every
8 component has a different inspection period and
9 requirement. That's right.

10 Q And Rule 214A3 says that inspections may be
11 performed in a separate operation or while performing
12 other duties, as desired, correct?

13 A No. That's a footnote under A2; it's not A3.
14 It's a footnote.

15 Q That's what it says, right?

16 A That is what it says. So you can have that
17 done as part -- if it's identified as part of another
18 task. That is correct.

19 Q Now, under Rule 214A4, when deficiencies are
20 found, the deficiency is to be recorded and records are
21 to be maintained until the defect is cured, correct?

22 A Absolutely.

23 Q And the only defects that would reasonably be
24 expected to endanger human life or property are required

1 to be promptly corrected, disconnected, or isolated; is
2 that also correct?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And under Rule 214A5, for defects other than
5 those that would reasonably be expected to endanger human
6 life or property, there's no time frame mentioned for
7 remediation; is that right?

8 A No. It says -- where are you reading? I mean,
9 I don't see that.

10 Q Well, what I said was that there's no time
11 frame that is specified for remediation. Isn't that
12 true?

13 A The time -- it says promptly.

14 Q Oh, I'm -- all right. There's confusion here.
15 Other than defects that would reasonably be expected to
16 endanger human life or property, other than those,
17 there's no time frame mentioned for remediation of
18 defects and violations of the code, correct?

19 A That's right. It doesn't -- it doesn't say to
20 do it promptly.

21 Q Now, the code would allow Charter to delegate
22 its inspections to contractors, and they may be performed
23 while performing other duties; isn't that true?

24 A That is true as long as the contractor has a

1 specific task and is doing specifically inspections, not
2 just a happen so, if I see something, I'll report it. It
3 has to be part of a routine systematic inspection process
4 if it's done as part of something else.

5 Q Mr. Booth, what percentage of Blue Ridge
6 distribution poles, roughly, have transformers; do you
7 know?

8 A I don't. I would -- I would have to calculate
9 that. I mean, Blue Ridge knows the number of
10 transformers and number of poles, so I don't know what
11 that percentage is right now.

12 Q Do you have an estimate?

13 A I don't without looking at the numbers.

14 Q Now, you want Blue Ridge to be able to reserve
15 space on its poles for transformers, right?

16 A I want Blue Ridge to be able to protect its
17 space in order to be able to install transformers and
18 services for its members in a timely fashion, which means
19 within a week, and if they have to recover that space,
20 that Charter is responsible; if they encumbered the space
21 necessary, that Charter is responsible for that cost.

22 Q What --

23 A Either Charter gets off the pole, moves down
24 the pole, or pays for a larger pole.

1 Q What percent of Blue Ridge poles don't already
2 have transformers? You don't know that; is that right?

3 A I do not.

4 Q Does Blue Ridge use grounded neutrals?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Does it primarily use grounded neutrals?

7 A It is a grounded Y multi-grounded system, which
8 means it has a minimum of four grounds per mile for the
9 overhead, eight for the underground.

10 Q And that includes the neutrals; is that right?
11 The neutral is effectively grounded, right?

12 A I just said that.

13 Q Okay.

14 MR. GILLESPIE: I would like to have marked as
15 Cross Exhibit 3 an exhibit of pages 7 through 20 of the
16 NESC.

17 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: We will mark for
18 identification sections of the National Electrical Safety
19 Code as Respondent's Cross Examination Exhibit Number 3.

20 (Whereupon, Respondent's Cross
21 Exhibit 3 was marked for
22 identification.)

23 Q Do you recognize this as containing those pages
24 from the NESC?

1 A This is Section 2, Definitions of Special
2 Terms, from C2-2017 Edition of the NESC.

3 Q Now, would you agree that Rules 235C and 238 of
4 the NESC contain clearance requirements and that these
5 are measured surface to surface between facilities?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And that's how clearances are defined in the
8 code, from surface to surface, correct?

9 A For the preponderance of the clearance
10 measurements, yes.

11 Q Well, the word clearance in the code is defined
12 as "The clear distance between two objects measured
13 surface to surface, and usually filled with a gas such as
14 air." Is that right? Did I read that right?

15 A You did, and for most clearances, that's true.
16 If you look at the definition for communication space or
17 you look at the definition for supply space and those
18 diagrams, you know, on page 8, for instance, in the
19 diagrams, the same later, that measurement is between the
20 spaces. That measurement is not stated as surface to
21 surface.

22 Q Well, we'll get to that. So you have included
23 some of the NESC in your exhibit, on page 160 of the
24 NESC, and that's Exhibit Number 2, is it, to your

1 testimony; is that right?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q Now look at page 160.

4 A I'm there.

5 Q Okay. And in 235C1(b), it says that the
6 vertical clearances at the pole are measured between
7 supply lines and communications lines; is that right?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q And it says that the clearance requirements in
10 Table 235.5 shall apply, correct?

11 A That is correct. And, again, on the basis that
12 the communication company is working under the
13 communication rules and not under the supply company work
14 rules because this -- 235C also applies to clearances
15 between electric utility lines. So it's not just
16 communication lines; it applies to vertical clearance
17 between different electric utility lines as well.

18 Q Now, turn to page 175 of the NESC, and that's a
19 table of vertical clearances between conductors it
20 supports, correct?

21 A That is correct.

22 Q In inches?

23 A This particular table you're referencing is in
24 inches.

1 Q And in this table, the distance between supply
2 cables and neutrals on the one hand and communications
3 conductors and cables located in the communications space
4 on the other is 40 inches with some exceptions, right?

5 A That is correct. Again, if you're working
6 under the communication company work rules, not supply
7 company work rules.

8 Q And that distance is measured from surface to
9 surface of the facilities, correct?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q Now --

12 A And that's for all grounded objects in that
13 area, so that would be transformer tanks included is 40
14 inches, per this table.

15 Q Well, effectively grounded transformers are
16 required only to have a clearance of 30 inches, actually,
17 subject to an exception to that table; is that not true?

18 A That is right. There is an exception that if
19 the parties agree on less clearance, it could be reduced
20 to as much as 30 inches, and Blue Ridge has accommodated
21 Charter on that to help this entire situation.

22 Q Where does it say that that's subject to an
23 agreement between the parties?

24 A I don't think it says it in two seven -- in the

1 two hundred or 2017 edition. In all the prior editions,
2 that language has been upon mutual agreement. Since the
3 electric utility is the one that makes the decision on
4 allowing you on the pole based on the clearance, the
5 electric utility, in fact, could unilaterally do that.

6 Q Well, we're operating now under the current
7 version of the code, correct?

8 A No. Now, that's a misconception. The code
9 applies to the facilities on the date those facilities
10 were installed. So if Blue Ridge installed facilities in
11 1960, the 1960 Edition of the NESC applies for everything
12 except for certain operation issues, including inspection
13 and work rules, but relative to clearances, strengths,
14 heights of poles, vertical clearances above ground, you
15 apply the code that was enforced at the time the
16 facilities were built, not the 2017 Edition.

17 Q All right. Well, the 2017 Edition applies to
18 new installations in 2017; is that right?

19 A Not all. If in---

20 Q If --

21 A If installations are for maintenance purposes,
22 replacement and maintenance purposes, the code at the
23 time the line was originally built is the one that
24 applies, not 2017. A utility could elect to use 2017 if

1 they wanted to, but the applicable code is the one at the
2 time the facilities are built.

3 Q Well, Mr. Booth, in terms of attaching a cable
4 facility to a Blue Ridge pole in 2017, it would be the
5 2017 NESC that would apply; is that right?

6 A For the Charter facilities, that's correct, not
7 for the Blue Ridge facilities. The Blue Ridge
8 facilities, if they were built in 1980, then the code
9 applicable in 1980, which would be the 1977 Edition,
10 would be applicable.

11 Q Well, you understand I'm talking about the
12 attachment by Charter to a Blue Ridge pole, correct? You
13 understand that?

14 A I understand exactly what you're saying. I
15 think you don't understand that it's Blue Ridge's pole,
16 so what code applies to Blue Ridge's facilities is one
17 thing; what applies to Charter and its installation is
18 going to be the code at the time that Charter is doing
19 its work. So if it's in 2017, Charter has to do the
20 loading analysis for its facilities based on the 2017
21 Edition of the code. It doesn't mean that Blue Ridge has
22 to bring their facilities up into compliance with the
23 2017 Edition of the code.

24 Q Mr. Booth, the 2017 version of the code for

1 attachments by Charter to Blue Ridge poles would allow a
2 transformer to be and a communications attachment to be
3 as close as 30 inches, and it would not in the code
4 require the mutual consent of the parties; isn't that
5 true?

6 A No. I think -- I think with the agreement and
7 the code and the way it works, if the electric utility
8 doesn't want to accept that exception on a given pole,
9 the utility can refuse attachment to their pole unless
10 there are other changes or accommodations. It's the
11 electric utility's pole.

12 Q Where does the NESC say that in the 2017
13 Edition?

14 A It says it quite simply, Rules 10 and 200, this
15 code is driven by the practical safeguarding of the
16 public and the employees. This is a code that's
17 applicable to both utilities. The pole belongs to Blue
18 Ridge. So if Blue Ridge deems that the practical
19 safeguarding of the public is not going to be honored by
20 the manner in which Charter wants to attach to the pole
21 and it's Blue Ridge's property, Blue Ridge can say you
22 cannot attach because it's going to violate the code, and
23 the agreements say everybody's going to meet the National
24 Electrical Safety Code.

1 Q Well, it wouldn't violate the National
2 Electrical Safety Code to make an attachment within 30
3 inches of a transformer in 2017; isn't that true?

4 A No. I will not agree with that. There are
5 certain circumstances where you could have facilities on
6 the pole and a transformer where that represents an
7 impediment on operation, maintenance, public safety, and
8 the safety of the employees, including Blue Ridge's, and
9 the utility makes that decision. It's not -- you just
10 don't get to willy-nilly say I measure 40 inches or 30
11 inches and attach. That's what everybody seems to want
12 to do, but that's not how the code works and it's not how
13 utilities should build their facilities.

14 Q Mr. Booth, the 2017 code would also allow
15 attachments of communications facilities and the grounded
16 neutral to be within 30 inches of one another, correct?

17 A There's an exception for that. And, again,
18 practical safeguarding -- I don't know of any utility
19 that as the normal course of business, and I've argued
20 this before the Commissions and they've accepted my
21 argument, takes the exceptions. They use the rules.
22 There are some exceptions in there that can be applied,
23 but it has to be applied in the context of the practical
24 safeguarding of the public, the employees, and the

1 reliability and safety of the system. It's a Blue Ridge
2 pole. They make that decision. You know, some Charter
3 contractor doesn't just get to go up there and decide
4 that on their own, but that's what's happening.

5 Q Looking at page 163 of the NESC --

6 A I'm there.

7 Q Okay. And there is a definition of the
8 communication worker safety zone there, is that right,
9 Rule 235C4?

10 A That's not a -- that is not a definition. That
11 is, in fact, a rule.

12 Q All right. And it says that the clearances in
13 Rules 235C and 238 create a communication worker safety
14 zone between the facilities located in the supply space
15 and the facilities located in the communications space,
16 correct?

17 A Yeah. And that's what I've been saying and
18 that's what I pointed out in the definitions. This is
19 the clearance between the spaces. It is not between
20 physical objects.

21 Q This says that the clearances are between the
22 facilities in those spaces; is that not true?

23 A That is correct.

24 Q And facilities are measured surface to surface;

1 isn't that right?

2 A Clearances are surface to surface.

3 Q Okay. And this section of the rule talks about
4 the clearances in Rules 235C and 238, correct?

5 A That is correct. This talks about the
6 facilities being there and this communication worker
7 safety zone that's created. It talks about the zone
8 that's created for the safety of the communication
9 worker.

10 Q Yes. And the zone that is created is between
11 the facilities located in the supply space and the
12 facilities located in the communications space, correct?

13 A That's right. And the electric utility owns
14 that pole, and if they believe that to protect their
15 pole, reliability, and safety, and affordable electric
16 service to their consumers, they need to protect that
17 pole for the installation of all of its facilities.

18 Q You understand that what I'm trying to educate
19 the Commission on is the wording in the NESC?

20 A No. I understand what you're trying to do is
21 as an attorney distort how this works and what it says.
22 It says the spaces, the facilities located in those
23 spaces, the very diagram I showed, the co-op expects the
24 facilities to locate in their supply space. That's the

1 distance between those spaces. The definition shows the
2 distance between those spaces. It doesn't show a
3 transformer or anything else. It shows communication
4 worker safety zone between the spaces and the definition.

5 Q Well --

6 A So they expect -- the facilities that are going
7 to be in that space include primary lines, secondary
8 lines, transformers, services, and other facilities that
9 they're going to put in that space, so the 40 inches
10 between the supply space and the facilities they expect
11 to put in that space.

12 Q Well --

13 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Mr. Gillespie, if it's okay
14 with you --

15 Q -- I'm a lawyer, so --

16 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Mr. Gillespie -- Mr.
17 Gillespie, if it's okay with you, we would like to take
18 our morning recess at this point.

19 MR. GILLESPIE: Sure. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Come back at 11:00.

21 (Recess taken from 10:46 a.m. to 11:00 a.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Let's come back on the
23 record. Mr. Gillespie.

24 Q MR. Booth, would you agree with me that the 40-

1 inch separation required by the NESC for a safety space
2 is measured surface to surface between communications
3 conductors and supply conductors in the supply space?

4 A I would agree that the communication worker
5 safety zone is between the supply space and whatever
6 facilities would be in that space, not just existing, but
7 proposed, and wherever the communications conductor is
8 going to be placed.

9 Q So you would not agree that the -- this
10 clearance required by the code of 40 inches for safety
11 space is measured surface to surface between
12 communications conductors and supply conductors?

13 A I didn't say that. In fact, there's two errors
14 in what you asked. Number one, the clearance is
15 absolutely surface to surface. Number two, it's not
16 safety space; it's communication worker safety zone.

17 Q Well, you've used the term safety space, have
18 you not?

19 A Not much. I try to keep it to communication
20 worker safety zone, particularly when I'm talking to a
21 Commission.

22 Q Is there anything else that is wrong with the
23 way that I asked that question?

24 A I stated what was wrong with it.

1 Q All right. Let me ask it this way. Would you
2 agree that the 40-inch separation required by the NESC
3 for the communication worker safety zone is measured
4 surface to surface between communications conductors and
5 supply conductors?

6 A No. I would not agree with that. It is
7 measured between whatever -- for the 40 inches it's from
8 whatever the grounded facility is in the supply space and
9 the bottom of the supply space and wherever -- the
10 surface of wherever the communications conductor is going
11 to be. It's not just between conductors. A 40-inch --
12 if I have a transformer on the pole and a service on the
13 pole and I measure 40 inches from the neutral, I'm in
14 violation of the NESC.

15 Q Mr. Booth, do you recall me asking this
16 question at your deposition several weeks ago?

17 A No, not precisely the way you asked it.

18 Q Well, you have in front of you in that black
19 binder a copy of your deposition. Would you turn to page
20 29, please?

21 A I think it's in the white binder. It looks
22 like the black binder is only exhibits.

23 Q I think it's the black binder in front of you,
24 isn't it?

1 A Well, I'm looking at it, and I'm seeing my
2 deposition in the white binder. Is that okay to use it?

3 (Ms. Wigger indicates binder.)

4 A Okay. Well, you really are confusing me now.
5 So this isn't even this case. Okay.

6 Q Okay.

7 A So tab 36 --

8 Q Page 29, please. This is 29 of your -- page 29
9 of your deposition taken on October 26, 2017, in this
10 matter.

11 A I'm there.

12 Q All right. Do you see line 16? Question, "The
13 40-inch separation requirement in Table 235-5 is measured
14 on surface to surface of the communications conductors
15 and the conductors in the supply space, correct?"
16 Answer, "Yeah. That's a definition of clearance."

17 A That's right, and you've obviously extracted
18 one Q and A out of a page. We were talking about
19 definitions, and my answer is exactly what I've been
20 giving here. And your question is different, but my
21 answer is the definition of clearance is surface to
22 surface.

23 Q So turn to the NESC, page 8, which is included
24 in the exhibit that we had marked this morning as Cross

1 Exhibit 3, I think. Turn to page 8 of that.

2 A I'm there.

3 Q Okay. These are more definitions in the NESC.

4 And the communications space is defined here as space on
5 joint use structures where communication facilities are
6 separated from the supply space by the communication
7 worker safety zone. Do you see that?

8 A Absolutely, and that's what I've been
9 testifying to consistently here. It's the separation
10 between communication facility and the supply space.

11 Q Well, we'll get to that definition in a minute,
12 but the communication space begins where the
13 communication worker safety zone ends; is that right?

14 A No. The communication worker safety zone
15 begins at the bottom of the supply space, so it's not a
16 communication pole; it's an electric utility supply pole.
17 So everything is built from the top down, not the bottom
18 up.

19 Q All right. Take another look at your
20 deposition, page 30.

21 A I'm there.

22 Q Line number 13. I asked you, "And the
23 communication space begins where the communication worker
24 safety zone ends, correct?" Answer, "That's correct,

1 which is 40 inches below the supply space."

2 A And I've just spent at least 10 or 15 minutes
3 testifying exactly that way.

4 Q All right. Let me ask you this. The supply
5 space, which is defined on page 17 of this exhibit, which
6 is our Exhibit Number 3, now, supply space is defined as
7 space where supply facilities are separated from the
8 communication space by the communication worker safety
9 zone. Do you see that? Did I read that correctly?

10 A You did not.

11 Q Would you read it into the record, what it
12 says, then, please?

13 A Yeah. "The space on joint use structure is
14 where supply facilities are separated from the
15 communication space by the communication worker safety
16 zone."

17 Q All right. Thank you. Now, to unpack this, it
18 basically says as follows, does it not, that, "The supply
19 space is the space where supply facilities are separated
20 from the communication space [the upper bound of which
21 begins with the uppermost communication facility] by the
22 communication worker safety zone [the upper bound of
23 which begins with the lower most supply facility]."

24 Isn't that what this -- these definitions do?

1 A I don't even know where or what you're reading,
2 but no. I mean, it would be nice to be able to see what
3 you're reading from. What these definitions do is it's a
4 supply space and what supply facilities are going to be
5 in that space. That includes a transformer and service.

6 I mean, that's the reason for the electric facilities.
7 So the separation from that space is a communication
8 worker safety zone, and at the end of that zone is where
9 the communication companies can begin installing their
10 facilities.

11 Q The communication worker safety zone is
12 measured from supply facility to communication facility
13 surface to surface; isn't that right?

14 A That is what it says. It doesn't say existing
15 facilities. The diagram is clear. It's the space. It
16 talks about space everywhere. It's the space that the
17 supply facilities will occupy, but you can't -- the
18 communication company just doesn't have the right to take
19 away from the electric utility the space that it built
20 its system to serve to start with. It just doesn't.

21 Q Well, Mr. Booth, I'm simply trying to work our
22 way through the language of the NESC.

23 A And I'm trying to answer your questions as
24 clearly and succinctly as possible.

1 Q So just to try to clear this up for a moment
2 here, the communication worker safety zone is measured
3 between supply facility and communication facility
4 surface to surface; is that right or not?

5 A Not existing facilities. It's the facility --
6 the supply facilities that are intended to be there, from
7 surface to surface what's intended to be there. So if
8 the bottom of a distribution transformer is the lowest
9 facility that's intended in the supply space as one of
10 the supply facilities and you're 40 inches below that, if
11 that bottom of that transformer or service conductor is
12 8-1/2 feet from the top of the pole, you're 40 inches
13 below that. If it's 13-1/2 feet from the top of the
14 pole, you're 40 inches below that.

15 Q So your --

16 A That's the whole -- I mean, that's what my
17 testimony is all about, is cable companies just want to
18 measure 40 inches from a neutral and take the space away
19 from the electric utility and then argue it's the
20 electric utility's fault for creating a code violation
21 using their space.

22 Q So is it your -- is it your interpretation of
23 the code that these communication worker safety zone
24 where it talks about facilities and surface to surface,

1 it's really referring to some sort of virtual facility or
2 facility that may be there sometime in the future, but
3 it's not there now? Is that what your testimony is?

4 A I didn't say anything about virtual facilities.

5 Q But you're talking about facilities that are
6 not yet in existence, are you not?

7 A I'm talking about protecting supply space,
8 exactly.

9 Q Take a look at the drawing on page 14 of your
10 direct testimony.

11 A I'm there. I do.

12 Q And you projected that in your -- to the
13 Commission in your opening comments here today, correct?

14 A I did. I used this exact diagram.

15 Q All right. And this exact diagram shows the
16 supply space ending at the triplex service line about
17 midway in the pole diagram; do you see that?

18 A That's right. So for this particular three-
19 phase line construction with one transformer and one
20 service, legacy was 8-1/2 feet, new construction is 9-1/2
21 feet to that point.

22 Q And the supply space ends at the triplex
23 service facility of Blue Ridge, right?

24 A On this particular example. If we had a

1 different pole, it could be at a completely different
2 location.

3 Q And this measures the communication worker
4 safety zone as going from the triplex service to the
5 Charter cable facility; is that right?

6 A This diagram is illustrative of one of
7 thousands of types of poles, and that is absolutely
8 correct, and that is exactly what I've been saying and
9 what the code calls for.

10 Q So Mr. Booth, do you have any written
11 interpretation or statement in the NESC handbook or a
12 ruling by any utility commission that says that the
13 utility can set the supply space without regard to the
14 facilities that are actually currently on the pole?

15 A I'll say yes. I'm not sure if I brought them
16 with me. I thought I did. There are numerous
17 interpretations on the communication worker safety zone,
18 what's intended and why it's intended.

19 Q Do you have a citation for us?

20 A I'm -- you'll have to give me a second to see
21 if I can find it. So in July 12th, 1977, Information
22 Request, Interpretation 504 was asking -- the request was
23 in regard to the different types of spaces and whether
24 the facilities could be in the supply space. The answer

1 was, yes, if Rule 240 -- 224A1 was followed, which
2 requires Section 42 and 44. And then it asks whether the
3 facilities outside of the space had to be separated
4 between the communication space intended for the
5 communication worker rules per Rule 238, 235 and 238, and
6 the interpretation agreed with all of that request, and
7 that is how it's so stated. And it, in fact, clarified
8 what I was saying earlier, and that is Rule 224A dictates
9 whether the communication worker safety zone is required
10 or not, and that is whether the communication company is
11 using communication work rules or supply work rules.

12 Q Now, would you provide a copy of that to me,
13 please?

14 A It's my only copy, but you're welcome to it.

15 Q And this has to do with the clearance
16 requirements for communications cables installed in the
17 supply space, right?

18 A And for those not installed in the supply
19 space, so it's got -- it's got multiple questions.

20 Q Well --

21 A And it deals with the application of 235C and
22 238 and 224A.

23 Q Well, I don't see anything here that I think
24 answers my question. I would like to have this -- could

1 we have this marked for identification and then have
2 copies made and returned to you?

3 A Certainly.

4 MR. GILLESPIE: We would ask that this be
5 marked as Exhibit Number 4 for us.

6 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. What are you
7 calling that besides Exhibit Number 4? Is it --

8 Q How did you describe this?

9 A That is an Information Request 504, dated July
10 12th.

11 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Information Request 504 is
12 marked for identification as Respondent's Cross
13 Examination Exhibit Number 4.

14 (Respondent's Cross Exhibit 4 was
15 marked for identification.)

16 Q Is this, what you've given me, the entire
17 document, Mr. Booth? May I have the entire document?

18 A I believe so, yes. Let me see if I missed
19 anything. I missed one page, the first page.

20 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: We'd ask counsel for Blue
21 Ridge to make a copy of it and give it to counsel for
22 Charter. Charter can duplicate it and pass it out.

23 THE WITNESS: Thank you for picking up that,
24 Ms. Page.

1 MR. GILLESPIE: I'd like that back so we can
2 look at it, and we'll have a copy made.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: He wants you to give it back
4 to him for the moment.

5 Q Mr. Booth, you indicated in your rebuttal
6 testimony that Blue Ridge places its streetlights in the
7 supply space. Do you recall that?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And that statement is based in part on your --
10 your view that the supply space can extend more than 40
11 inches below the lowest electric conductor; is that
12 right?

13 A No. It's based on the fact that in all the
14 cases that I've seen, transformers, that the streetlight
15 is, in fact, within the space where the transformer and
16 service conductors already exist, so it's actually within
17 -- clearly within the existing facility supply space.

18 Q So the only streetlights that you've seen are
19 on poles with transformers on them. Is that your
20 testimony?

21 A It is not.

22 Q And isn't it true, Mr. Booth, that in many
23 cases Blue Ridge's streetlights are located within 40
24 inches below the neutral?

1 A Well, I disagree with the statement "many," but
2 I would agree that there are some streetlights that would
3 be more than 40 inches below the neutral with a
4 transformer or a bank of transformers on the pole taking
5 up more than 40 inches, but I would disagree with the
6 statement that that's many of them.

7 Q Well, in terms of your example, you're telling
8 us that in your view, all the streetlights that are
9 located within 40 inches below the neutral are within 30
10 or 40 inches of a transformer? Did I understand you
11 correctly?

12 A I didn't say any of the words you just said.

13 Q Did you use the word transformer?

14 A I used the word transformer in describing it,
15 so most of -- the majority of the streetlights out there
16 have transformers associated with it. With very few
17 exceptions, all of the streetlights are within the
18 electric utility supply space, so they're right where the
19 electric utility has its electric service lines, which
20 are obviously serving the streetlight, either a triplex
21 line, an open secondary, a transformer with a connection
22 to the transformer, so they all have the electric utility
23 service facilities there with the streetlight. The
24 streetlight is not in the communication worker safety

1 zone; it's in the supply space.

2 Q In the supply space as defined by you as 8-1/2
3 feet or as the Cooperative determines the supply space?

4 A No, no. Actually, the determination, and I'm
5 sure you're going to ask questions about this, but -- and
6 I brought a few copies of them, but I've got '47
7 standards, I've got '62 standards we obviously talked
8 about, and I brought the most recent RUS standards. RUS
9 is not just the co-op's lender; it's their regulatory
10 agency. They have published the construction standards
11 that the co-ops are to use since back in the '40s,
12 publicly available, and I'm using those construction
13 standards to establish the space for the co-op's
14 facilities. That's their electric supply drawing in
15 space. I'm not arbitrarily making up 8-1/2 feet or 9-1/2
16 or anything else. It's based on a published federal
17 standard the co-op -- the co-op has to do it. If the
18 co-op doesn't do that, when it submits a Form 219 to get
19 its money, it's not going to get its money because it
20 doesn't have a professional engineering certification
21 saying he met those standards.

22 Q And those standards indicate where, if a co-op
23 is constructing, where it needs to place its facilities
24 to be consistent with those design standards; is that

1 right?

2 A That's right. It's hundreds and hundreds of
3 drawings, depending on the type of construction, where
4 they would put their facility. So we've got one example,
5 the 8-1/2 foot, 9-1/2 foot example, for one out of
6 hundreds of different construction configurations.

7 Q Well, Mr. Booth, since you're here, let's stay
8 here. I'm having placed before you what has been marked
9 as Cross Examination Number 1.

10 MR. TILLEY: Can we get a copy first, please,
11 before you hand it to the witness? Thank you.

12 MR. GILLESPIE: This is the exhibit that was
13 marked yesterday, admitted today, and we now have copies.

14 Q So Mr. Booth, does this represent the current
15 RUS standards for construction?

16 A This is one of many, many bulletins for the RUS
17 standards, yes. This is not the only one.

18 Q Does this bulletin of RUS standards contain a
19 diagram that you are referring to in terms of the 8-1/2
20 feet of supply space that you're asserting is required by
21 the RUS?

22 A Well, you have to put multiple diagrams
23 together, so you have to put the pole top assembly
24 diagram for three-phase line construction that would

1 typically be expected, you have to put a transformer
2 service on the pole, so you have to take multiple
3 diagrams out of this, put them together, and then you
4 take whatever the neutral spacing is that the co-op has.
5 And different co-ops get separate permissions from RUS
6 for spacing. The typical has been 4 foot. Most co-ops
7 have now moved to 5 or 6 foot spacing of the neutral from
8 the center of the crossarm, and that's what creates the
9 8-1/2 feet. So you have to add multiple drawings
10 together. It's effectively --

11 Q Now, where does --

12 A It's effectively a design of the electric
13 system.

14 Q So where does this document, if anywhere, show
15 that the RUS requires that space be reserved by the
16 cooperative for future facilities such as a transformer?

17 A It doesn't talk about that at all. You'd have
18 to go to a different RUS bulletin to see where they talk
19 about the reservation of space from particular co-op
20 items that are expected -- that's 1726A, if I remember
21 correctly -- but what this does is it shows what the
22 construction is that the co-op would use for their
23 facilities. It doesn't talk about reservation of space.
24 This is how a co-op designs and builds its electric

1 system. That's the business they're in.

2 Q All right. Are you telling me that -- what was
3 that number? 726A?

4 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: 1726.

5 A 1726A-125. I brought a copy with me. And it
6 shows all of the different recommendations for 40 inches
7 from the bottom of the transformer that's expected to be
8 put on the pole.

9 Q Let's have a -- would you provide a copy of
10 that to me, please?

11 A (Witness complies.)

12 Q And Mr. Booth, it's your position that this
13 bulletin 1726A-125 contains a requirement that
14 cooperatives reserve space of 8-1/2 feet -- let's put it
15 this way, reserve any space for future construction?

16 A That is not what I said. This is one of many
17 bulletins that RUS publishes that establishes the
18 regulations, standards, specifications, and guidelines
19 that co-ops are to build by and to have approved by a PE
20 in order to get their loan funds.

21 Q Okay. So --

22 A So there is not -- there is not a singular
23 place -- I know you attorneys like to see this, but
24 there's not a singular place with a line that says you

1 reserve 8-1/2 feet, 9-1/2 feet, 13-1/2 feet, because
2 depending on the line construction, it could be anywhere
3 from 5 or 6 feet, upwards of 20 feet. So the di--- what
4 I just gave you shows the expectation of 40 inches, the
5 recommendation and expectation and guideline from RUS of
6 40 inches from the bottom of the transformer.

7 Q And that's a construction standard for
8 construction that is actually being done, correct?

9 A And that -- that is one of many of the RUS
10 specifications and construction -- we would have more
11 boxes than you brought with you if we brought all of the
12 design standards and regulations of RUS in here.

13 Q Well --

14 A I'm trying to make this simple, and you're
15 trying to make it difficult.

16 Q I appreciate that, Mr. Booth, but all I'm
17 looking for is some document, some language that we can
18 all see, including the Commission, that establishes that
19 the supply space is based on reservation of space for
20 future construction, and I thought you said that RUS had
21 said that, and I'm asking you for a citation to that. Do
22 you have one?

23 MS. MITCHELL: I'm going to object, Mr.
24 Chairman. Mr. Booth has been testifying to that very

1 question for 15 or 20 minutes now. I believe the
2 question has been asked and answered multiple times.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, he's given him one
4 reference and he said that there are many there. I don't
5 think he's going to be able to give all of them from the
6 stand right now. Is that right, Mr. Booth?

7 THE WITNESS: That's right. I mean, RUS has a
8 massive quantity of bulletins and standards. The one in
9 front of you, 1728F-804, which is, as you can see,
10 hundreds of drawings, you know, a design engineer,
11 professional engineer, staking engineer --

12 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, I just asked you if
13 there -- you can't give a reference to all of them today;
14 is that right?

15 THE WITNESS: The only reference I can give was
16 I gave the website reference in my testimony that will --

17 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: That's enough.

18 THE WITNESS: -- carry you --

19 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: That's enough.

20 THE WITNESS: -- to all the bulletins.

21 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: That's enough. So Mr.
22 Gillespie, he can't answer your question right now from
23 the stand.

24 MR. GILLESPIE: Well, let me ask it this way

1 because I'm just asking for one reference that says what
2 this witness says RUS has dictated.

3 Q Mr. Booth, I understood you to say that RUS
4 requires that cooperatives reserve space, reserve 8-1/2
5 feet of space for facilities to be built in the future.
6 Is that your testimony?

7 A It isn't. It hasn't been. The record will
8 speak for itself, obviously, since it's been transcribed.
9 My testimony is that the 8-1/2 feet comes out of a
10 straight line three-phase pole with a transformer and
11 service on it that each particular pole, by RUS, as
12 defined. The NESC is very clear -- you don't want to
13 agree with me, but it's very clear -- on the definition
14 of supply space, communication worker safety zone, and
15 the supply space is defined by the manner in which the
16 co-op construct per the RUS drawings. Nowhere does it
17 say or would it ever say a specific number because every
18 one of these drawings are going to give you a different
19 number.

20 Q All right. Let's -- let's -- let's -- let's --

21 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, hold on a minute. He's
22 not asking you for a specific number, Mr. Booth. He's --
23 I understand the question is he wants to know where in
24 the RUS documentation it says that the safety space can

1 be below the future anticipated installed facility of the
2 electric supplier. And you've given him one reference
3 and you've said that there are others, but you can't put
4 your finger on them; is that right?

5 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right.

7 THE WITNESS: And RUS doesn't have an absolute
8 number. It's based on whatever the line construction is
9 going to be.

10 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: So he can't give you any more
11 right now, Mr. Gillespie, than he's given you already.

12 MR. GILLESPIE: All right. Obviously, my
13 question is whether it exists, but I'm going to ask that
14 this be marked as Exhibit Number --

15 MS. MITCHELL: Mr. Chairman, I'd move to strike
16 that commentary from Mr. Gillespie.

17 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Let's both, counsel and
18 lawyers, stop ascribing to the other, you know, motives
19 and that type of thing -- that's not getting us anywhere
20 -- both of you.

21 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes, sir. Yeah. I'd like that
22 -- this marked as Cross Examination Exhibit Number 5. We
23 will have copies made.

24 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: What is this?

1 MR. GILLESPIE: For the record, this is
2 Bulletin 1726A-125.

3 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Respondent's
4 Exhibit Number 5.

5 MR. GILLESPIE: Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, Respondent's Cross
7 Exhibit 5 was marked for
8 identification.)

9 Q Would you agree, Mr. Booth, that placing a
10 communications attachment 40 inches from Blue Ridge's
11 neutral is not an NESC violation?

12 A I would agree with that if there's nothing else
13 on the pole, but it is an encumbrance of their space and
14 it is in the defined supply space.

15 Q What's the dimension of the communication
16 worker safety zone in a case of a grounded transformer or
17 a grounded neutral?

18 A Ask that again. That wasn't clear to me.

19 Q Let me ask it this way. Would you agree that
20 the communication worker safety zone in the case of a
21 grounded transformer or a grounded neutral would be 30
22 inches rather than 40 inches?

23 A As an exception, but the Table 235-C calls one
24 -- or five calls out to be 40 inches. So you can take

1 the exception and make it 30 inches if the utility
2 decides they're allowed the exception, but that's not the
3 rule. The rule is 40 inches.

4 Q And there's nothing in the code that says that
5 the closest communications facility must be 72 inches
6 from the neutral; is that true?

7 A Oh, gosh. That's absolutely true. I mean,
8 that 72 inches -- and I know it's discussed over and over
9 and over again -- it's only what the utilities and
10 communication companies are typically agreeing on in
11 order to preserve that space so you don't have all these
12 extra costs down the road because the contractors know a
13 number, 40 inches. If they're given 72 inches, that's
14 going to help protect the space. It not only protects
15 the electric utility's facilities and the ability to
16 efficiently provide service to its members in a timely
17 manner, but it protects the communication company from
18 not having to pay all these excess make ready costs
19 later. It really protects both parties by preserving the
20 supply space concept, but, no, it's not an NESC number.
21 It doesn't show up anywhere in the NESC.

22 Q And it's not a violation of the NESC to place a
23 communications attachment closer than 8.5 feet from the
24 top of the pole; is that right?

1 A It could be. I mean, 8.5 feet from the top of
2 the pole on a vertical construction would put it in the
3 middle of the power line conductors. So, I mean, that's
4 -- again, I mean, I don't -- I don't want people to focus
5 on 8-1/2 feet or 9-1/2 feet. I want people to focus on
6 the fact this is a space that the utility knows they're
7 going to use for the construction of their power lines
8 and to serve their members, whatever it turns out to be.
9 I mean, the 72 inches is from the neutral to help
10 preserve that because even if it's 13-1/2 feet, if you're
11 72 inches from the neutral, the co-ops put in a 45 or 50-
12 foot pole and it's all above it. You're going to
13 preclude these incursions in these code violations. It's
14 just good business based on today's work practices.

15 Q Would you agree that cable companies around the
16 country regularly attach closer than 8.5 feet from the
17 top of an electric pole?

18 A I wouldn't use the word regularly, but there
19 isn't any question that -- I mean, I work in over 40
20 states, and I watch cable company contractors all the
21 time attaching 40 inches from the neutral and creating
22 NESC violations day in and day out. And, in fact,
23 contract -- I've been at a lot of tort cases where the
24 contractors were killed, you know, on power lines because

1 their installation was improper.

2 Q Now, I thought you just told us that attaching
3 40 inches from the neutral is not an NESC violation?

4 MS. MITCHELL: Objection. I don't --

5 Q Did you just say that it is?

6 MS. MITCHELL: I don't believe that was his
7 testimony.

8 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Reask your question, Mr.
9 Gillespie.

10 Q Well, did you just -- I believe the record will
11 show that you just said that attaching within 40 inches
12 of a neutral is an NESC violation. Is that -- is that --
13 is an attachment that is 40 inches from the neutral an
14 NESC violation?

15 A It can be, depending on if I have a transformer
16 or a service or other facilities below the neutral,
17 attaching 40 inches is absolutely an NESC violation. And
18 what I said was if you do that, you have encumbered the
19 absolute supply space defined by the NESC.

20 Q Are you aware of any utility commission ruling
21 that has required there be a 72-inch separation from a
22 neutral for a communications attachment?

23 A I can't think of one that said 72 inches. I
24 know the Virginia Commission and I know that Comcast case

1 supported our position that Comcast needed to be out of
2 our supply space. In Novak's case, I think that was even
3 more than 72 inches. And the Commission fully supported
4 the full compliance with the NESC and the RUS work rules.
5 And Charter, in fact -- or Charter, excuse me -- Comcast,
6 in fact, agreed to remedy all the violations we found
7 that had that. So that would be the -- that would be the
8 one I would point to.

9 Q So how would I find a copy of that decision?

10 A Go to the Virginia State Corporation
11 Commission.

12 Q And what year was it?

13 A I don't remember. Three years ago, roughly.

14 Q Who were the parties?

15 A Northern Virginia Electric Co-op and Comcast.

16 Q All right.

17 A And, again, I -- you know, everybody wants to
18 talk about 72 inches. I don't care whether it's 72 or 80
19 or 8 and, you know, some distance from the top of the
20 pole. It's not intended to do anything but protect the
21 electric utility space, the worker, and the cable company
22 from future, you know, cost that would be greater than
23 doing things reasonably because contractors are unaware
24 of the supply space requirements. They just know that

1 it's 40 inches from the neutral.

2 Q Mr. Booth, would you agree that -- well, let's
3 put it this way. Are you aware of any situation where
4 Charter's overlash has caused a Blue Ridge pole to
5 violate loading requirements?

6 A I haven't done -- well, I'll say yes first off.
7 I haven't done any analysis myself, but there's a 100
8 percent guarantee that if you've got a messenger, a coax,
9 and four or five fibers lashed on there, like is done by
10 Charter, that that is placing significant additional load
11 on the pole. And I know, because I happened to be
12 involved in the staking manual, that the poles designed
13 and installed by the Co-op have not been designed and
14 installed to accommodate a cable line with multiple
15 overlashings on that cable line. So if they're there,
16 there are absolutely going to be poles on that system
17 that do not meet the NESC strength requirements.

18 Q Turn to page 57 of your deposition in this
19 matter, please.

20 A I'm there.

21 Q All right. At the top of the page, line 1,
22 tell me if I'm reading this correctly. Question, "Mr.
23 Booth, are you aware of any specific instance where
24 Charter's overlash of its facility has caused a pole

1 to violate -- to come into violation of a wind loading
2 requirement?" Answer, "I haven't made any of those
3 calculations, nor has anybody else, including Charter,
4 so, no, I don't know of any. I would be pretty confident
5 that there are some out there." Was that your answer?

6 A Absolutely, and that's the answer I just
7 finished giving to you.

8 Q So is it your testimony that this Commission
9 should require that a professional engineer be involved
10 with every attachment and overlash by Charter?

11 A That -- that is my testimony. I mean, I've
12 been licensed in this state since 1973. I've worked with
13 the Board and the general counsel there for a long time.
14 And 62-350 clearly talks about engineering. Engineering,
15 as defined in this state, is the practice of a
16 professional engineer. So I -- my testimony is
17 absolutely, Charter or someone needs to be -- a
18 professional engineer needs to be designing the
19 facilities and involved and in responsible charge of the
20 design of the facilities that are built.

21 Q And you rely, in part, on a statute in North
22 Carolina that you believe relates to this; is that right?

23 A I rely on that statute, I rely on the guidance
24 letter from the Board itself and the general counsel, I

1 rely on all of my years of practice as a professional
2 engineer in this state and across the United States as to
3 what, you know, what the rule is for what is done by
4 companies when they're doing engineering work. That's
5 correct.

6 Q Well, the statute that you're relying on is
7 included as Exhibit GLB-6; is that right?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q And in your rebuttal testimony, you give
10 testimony, and you provide an exhibit that consists of a
11 letter from a lawyer from the Board of Examiners for
12 Engineers and Surveyors.

13 A Not just a lawyer. It's their General Counsel.
14 He's been there for as long as I can remember.

15 Q Well, this is a letter -- well, this is Exhibit
16 GLB-2R, correct?

17 A I believe so, yes.

18 Q Okay. And this is a letter dated November 2,
19 2017, right?

20 A Let me get there. That is correct.

21 Q From David S. Tuttle, Board Counsel, right?

22 A That is correct.

23 Q Did you talk to this gentleman before he wrote
24 this letter for you?

1 A I did. I mean, I've been talking to David
2 Tuttle about interpretations and applications of our
3 ethics and rules for decades --

4 Q Okay.

5 A -- and I talked to him specifically about this
6 multiple times.

7 Q And you asked him to write this letter for you?

8 A I actually wrote him a letter making a specific
9 request, so I made it a formal issue, not a verbal
10 discussion issue.

11 Q So you talked to him first and then you wrote
12 him the letter; is that right?

13 A I've talked to him multiple times over the
14 course of the last year or more about this subject, yes.

15 Q In connection with the letter he wrote on
16 November 2nd, did you talk to him first and then send him
17 your letter that this is in response to?

18 A I mean, I've said yes at least three times now.

19 Q Now, you have not included in this exhibit a
20 copy of your letter; is that right?

21 A I have.

22 Q And --

23 A I have my letter of October 31, 2017.

24 Q Is it a part of this exhibit?

1 A It is.

2 Q It's not in my copy.

3 A It's in my copy.

4 MR. GILLESPIE: Could I get a clarification
5 from Blue Ridge Counsel on this?

6 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. Mr. Chairman, Mr. Booth's
7 letter is not included in his official exhibit, but we're
8 happy to provide it as a late-filed exhibit if you so
9 deem necessary.

10 MR. GILLESPIE: Well, I think we should be
11 living with the exhibits as they've been provided.

12 MR. MILLEN: It's your choice.

13 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: It's your choice, Mr.
14 Gillespie. Do you want it or not?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: It's your choice, Mr.
17 Gillespie. Would you like it or not?

18 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes. I'd like it.

19 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. If you'd present
20 it, we'd appreciate it.

21 MS. MITCHELL: Okay.

22 Q Now, this letter from Mr. Tuttle notes that to
23 get a definitive answer, you would need to ask the
24 Board's Engineering Committee to review and make a

1 recommendation to the full Board, right?

2 A That's absolutely correct. I not only would
3 need to do that, based on where we are at this point in
4 my rules and code of ethics, I'm going to have to do that
5 because I've brought the subject up now.

6 Q Well, it ultimately requires a full Board
7 determination, correct?

8 A This is purely a guidance letter to get the
9 full Board's opinion that then the Attorney General could
10 act on requires the Board's action, absolutely.

11 Q To the best of your knowledge, the full Board
12 has not acted on this; is that right?

13 A They absolutely have not acted on this at all.
14 This is -- I guess from my perspective, I've been,
15 through these proceedings, very, very flabbergasted that
16 Charter doesn't have professional engineers or Time
17 Warner doesn't, either.

18 Q Now, you're not aware of any state commission
19 that requires communications providers to have a
20 professional engineer certify pole attachments; is that
21 right?

22 A I guess I wouldn't agree with that because I
23 believe the state commissions follow the laws of the
24 state, and 89C is one of the Statutes in North Carolina,

1 and I believe this Commission follows the statutes in
2 North Carolina. I mean, we can hear the -- the lawyers
3 can debate the legality of it. As a professional
4 engineer, it's my professional opinion, you know, with
5 tremendous amount of experience, that Charter is putting
6 their facilities on public property, and they're expected
7 to engineer those facilities with a professional
8 engineer.

9 Q Now, the NESC has not issued any ruling that
10 states that a communications company needs to have a
11 professional engineer certify pole attachments, has it?

12 A Oh, absolutely. That's a state -- that's a
13 completely separate statute. That's a state issue that
14 doesn't come under the purview of the National Electrical
15 Safety Code at all. The National Electrical Safety Code
16 talks about what the engineers have to do in the
17 engineering. If a particular state defines engineering
18 as requiring a professional engineer, then they would be
19 consistent.

20 Q Now, you conducted an inspection of Charter's
21 facilities on Blue Ridge's poles in August of this year;
22 is that right?

23 A That's right. The end of August.

24 Q And after you were retained, you decided to

1 conduct this inspection for purposes of creating a record
2 in this case; is that right?

3 A No, no. Blue Ridge asked me -- because of
4 their concern with the large number of violations that
5 they identified in their audit, they wanted me to do an
6 inspection as a professional engineer, a true NESC
7 inspection, as opposed to simply as part of an audit,
8 identify obvious ones because, frankly, they thought that
9 the number was extremely high and probably wasn't
10 correct. So five circuits were arbitrarily selected that
11 had -- that would have Charter facilities on them, and
12 five circuits were reviewed. That was reviewed to put in
13 this record, information on the NESC by a professional
14 engineer in North Carolina that's been an expert in the
15 NESC for some 50 years and teaching it since the late
16 '70s. And that's what the intent was, but it was driven
17 by the Co-op surprised at the quantity and expected I
18 would find a substantially lower percentage, but I
19 didn't; I found a much higher.

20 Q Now, what effort did you make -- this was an
21 inspection that was conducted by your employees, right?

22 A Yes. Two of my trained employees and two of
23 Blue Ridge's employees --

24 Q Okay. So you --

1 A -- traversed the system. They took a minimum
2 of three pictures per pole to gather all the information.
3 They followed the complete protocol I gave them.

4 Q You did not personally participate in the
5 inspection; is that right?

6 A Well, I personally -- I didn't go out in the
7 field for these five circuits. I personally participated
8 because I drove it from day one to the end, including the
9 protocol, who I selected in my office that's been doing
10 these types of inspections for years, how it would be
11 done, how the pictures would be taken, how the
12 measurements would be completed, so that I could evaluate
13 it because, frankly, I was hoping we wouldn't find a
14 large quantity of problems. That's what we would always
15 hope.

16 Q Mr. Booth, what effort did you make to
17 determine whether Charter had placed its facility in
18 violation of the code or whether Blue Ridge or some other
19 party had placed its facility in violation?

20 A For the violations I identified, I looked at
21 all of the photographs. I took, number one, the poles of
22 Blue Ridge -- in every case it's a Blue Ridge pole, so
23 their pole was there first long before Charter. The
24 facility violations, I know what Char--- what Blue Ridge

1 must do to get their loan funds from an inspection
2 procedure in process. Because of that, to a reasonable
3 degree of professional engineering certainty, I believe
4 that all those violations I've ascribed to Charter are
5 Charter's. Since my direct testimony and in my rebuttal,
6 we went back out because Charter was disputing what I was
7 saying and was saying, no, the Co-op did this. My
8 rebuttal testimony is clear that we've shown even greater
9 evidence of why this is, in fact, Charter's violation and
10 not Blue Ridge's. But, you know, I mean, I -- for the
11 Commission and for me as a professional engineer, the
12 whole reason we're asking for some decent language in the
13 agreement is because what's going on here is what's been
14 going on for years. The cable companies want to dispute,
15 argue, and litigate all these violations, and nobody --
16 and they just don't want to cooperate to fix a problem
17 that ought to be fixed and not be allowed to exist. I
18 just -- I'm baffled. I don't quite understand it.

19 MR. GILLESPIE: Mr. Chairman, could I ask for
20 instruction of the witness to answer the question? We're
21 going to be here all night, otherwise.

22 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Let's -- I think you've done
23 a lot more than answer that question, Mr. Booth. I think
24 let's -- Mr. Gillespie, if you would, you know, be as

1 concise as you can and, Mr. Booth, if you would be as
2 concise as you can without compromising your ability to
3 answer the question, we'd appreciate it.

4 THE WITNESS: Absolutely.

5 MR. GILLESPIE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

6 Q So Mr. Booth, did you make any effort to
7 determine how many years ago a Charter attachment that is
8 judged to be too close to a Blue Ridge attachment, when
9 that was made?

10 A I did not. The Co-op and their people went
11 out, spent significant time to identify, and it's in my
12 rebuttal testimony on the ones that have been disputed by
13 Charter when the Co-op was there and it was ahead of
14 Charter. And it is my professional opinion that because
15 of the inspection program the Co-op has for its
16 facilities and the requirement of engineering
17 certification to get their loan funds, that those
18 violations wouldn't have been put in by Charter -- or by
19 Blue Ridge. They would have been by Charter.

20 Q Now, you say that they -- Blue Ridge went out
21 to determine when the Cooperative was there. You mean
22 when the Cooperative first made an attachment to the pole
23 or when the Cooperative placed a facility with which the
24 Charter attachment is deemed to be in violation?

1 A No. They went out -- Mike High and engineers
2 under Mike High went out and looked at each one of these
3 facilities, came back to me, gave me the information and
4 assurance that their transformers, their facilities, were
5 there first.

6 Q And who at Blue Ridge told you that they had
7 checked to see whose facility was there first?

8 A Mike High.

9 Q Pardon me?

10 A Mike High who's a professional engineer.

11 Q And did he review the records to determine when
12 the Charter attachment was authorized?

13 A He did not.

14 Q Did he review the records to determine when the
15 Blue Ridge facility was placed?

16 A No. He looked at the dates on things like
17 transformers and conduits and established that they were
18 -- had been there not only for a long time, but that
19 measurements by Charter could have only been used if the
20 Co-op's facilities were there.

21 Q So he did not check the records that I've
22 referred to; is that right?

23 A He did check records. He's checked the
24 physical equipment. He didn't check any Charter records.

1 Charter needs to check their records --

2 Q Well --

3 A -- and it's a Charter violation. The violation
4 needs to be remedied.

5 Q The information with regard to when Charter was
6 authorized to attach to a pole, that is information that
7 Blue Ridge should have, right?

8 A Well, it should, but I think we've already
9 identified -- the audit said there's some 1,400 or more
10 that Charter attached without a permit, so they wouldn't
11 have any record of that. It's a pretty high percentage.

12 Q And the Cooperative would have a record of when
13 it placed a transformer or a riser to serve that
14 transformer, would it not?

15 A Not necessarily. Depends on -- but they would
16 certainly have the name plate with a date on the
17 transformer, so a transformer with a particular date
18 couldn't have been installed any later than the date on
19 the transformer.

20 Q Mr. Booth, is it your understanding that the
21 determinations of causation and remediation required by
22 Section 62-350 regarding alleged violations of Charter
23 has yet to be completed?

24 A I would agree that all of those issues have not

1 been completed, so we don't know if we need to put in a
2 new pole, whether Charter gets off the pole, or whether
3 rearrangements are necessary. It's not been done.

4 MR. GILLESPIE: I have no further questions. I
5 would move for the introduction of the exhibits that we
6 marked.

7 MS. MITCHELL: No objection.

8 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Without objection, the cross
9 examination exhibits are introduced into evidence.

10 (Whereupon, Respondent's Cross
11 Exhibits 2 through 5 were admitted
12 into evidence.)

13 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Redirect?

14 MS. MITCHELL: No questions.

15 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Does anybody have any
16 questions?

17 (No response.)

18 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: I have a few questions, Mr.
19 Booth.

20 EXAMINATION BY CHAIRMAN FINLEY:

21 Q I know we've about beat this horse to death,
22 but let me just make sure that I understand this. So,
23 you know, I'm a lawyer, too, but I'm just trying to get
24 to the bottom of this.

1 A I understand.

2 Q So the 40-inch communication safety space is to
3 be measured from the point on the pole below the supply
4 facilities that may be installed in the future by the
5 owner of the electricity pole in order to preserve the
6 right of the supply space for the utility owner's own
7 use?

8 A That -- that's the way the code has laid it
9 out. That's the way it functions. The code absolutely
10 would allow the electric utility to permit the cable
11 company to locate 40 inches below the neutral,
12 recognizing some day they'd recapture that pole and
13 space, and that would meet Table 235-1 -- dash 5, excuse
14 me, in the code. So they do have that ability to do
15 that.

16 Q And I think you said in one answer to Mr.
17 Gillespie's questions that they could reserve up to 20
18 feet.

19 A No, no. What I'm saying is that they would --
20 they wouldn't reserve. What they do is they would ask to
21 be 40 inches below where they would put their lowest
22 facility. So if they -- if the co-op needed 20 feet on
23 the pole, let's just take an extreme, two vertical
24 circuits stacked on one another and they needed 20 feet

1 on the pole, the co-op is going to have to put in a 60 or
2 70-foot pole to do that. So the basic straight line 40-
3 foot pole, the co-op is going to be above that, so
4 they're not going down with that space. That's the space
5 up. So if they've got a 70-foot pole in there, that
6 doesn't mean the cable company can locate way on the top.
7 They've got to locate 40 inches below where that
8 transformer would be. So it's not pushing the cable
9 company further down; it's pushing the electric utility
10 further up, taller poles.

11 Q Well, let's say we've got a 40-foot pole.

12 A Okay.

13 Q What criteria is the electric supplier going to
14 use to tell the potential communications attacher how far
15 below the top of the pole it needs to attach its
16 facilities?

17 A But it's going to say you need to be 72 inches
18 below my neutral, and it's going to look at what their
19 construction facilities are. So let's take the example
20 of that they allow Charter to attach 72 inches below the
21 neutral, which is 40 inches below their supply space, and
22 the Co-op wants to put another circuit in there, which
23 means a taller pole, the Co-op has to pay the money to
24 put their taller pole in, not take away from the cable

1 company to do that. That's not the intent of any of the
2 agreements or the 72 inches. They wouldn't -- Charter
3 wouldn't pay for that taller pole. They'd only pay for a
4 taller pole if there wasn't space on the existing pole
5 they wanted to attach to. And the 72 inches is obviously
6 arbitrary. It's based on the RUS drawings and what the
7 Co-op thinks is reasonable to protect its space for
8 putting up a transformer and service below the neutral.
9 That's all it is.

10 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Thank you. Other
11 questions?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Questions on the Commission's
14 questions?

15 MR. GILLESPIE: None from me, Mr. Chairman.

16 MS. MITCHELL: No questions.

17 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Without
18 objection, we will admit Mr. Booth's exhibits.

19 (Whereupon, Exhibits GLB-1 through
20 GLB-8, and Exhibits GLB-1R and
21 GLB-2R were admitted into evidence.)

22 MS. MITCHELL: Mr. Chairman, before we go off
23 the record, if I may, we've spoken to Charter counsel,
24 and Charter counsel has indicated no objection to our

1 moving that Charter's Responses to the Data Requests of
2 Blue Ridge EMC be admitted into evidence, the Data
3 Requests of Charter to Blue Ridge EMC.

4 MR. TILLEY: Other way around.

5 MS. MITCHELL: Yeah.

6 MR. TILLEY: The responses to our data
7 requests.

8 MS. MITCHELL: Right. The response -- let me
9 start over. Mr. Chairman, we would move that the
10 Responses of Charter to the Data Requests of Blue Ridge
11 EMC be admitted into evidence in this proceeding.

12 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Without
13 objection, they may be --

14 MR. GILLESPIE: No objection.

15 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Without objection, they may
16 be admitted. You'll have to give us a copy of it.

17 MS. MITCHELL: Will do.

18 (Whereupon, Charter Communications
19 Properties, LLC's Responses to Blue
20 Ridge Electric Membership
21 Corporation's First Set of Data
22 Requests were admitted into
23 evidence.)

24 MR. GILLESPIE: Mr. Chairman, I did neglect to

1 have marked as an exhibit the October 31st letter, 2017,
2 from Mr. Booth to Mr. Tuttle that was produced here today
3 by counsel for Blue Ridge. I'd like that marked as our
4 Cross Examination Exhibit Number 6 and that it be
5 admitted.

6 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: We'll mark it Exhibit 6.
7 Any objection?

8 MS. MITCHELL: No objection.

9 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: It shall be admitted.
10 (Whereupon, Respondent's Cross
11 Exhibit 6 was marked for
12 identification and admitted into
13 evidence.)

14 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Who's next?

15 MR. GILLESPIE: And we'll make copies of it.
16 Do I give it back to you or would you rather make copies?

17 MS. MITCHELL: I'll have copies made.

18 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Does that complete Blue
19 Ridge's case?

20 MS. MITCHELL: Yes, sir. It does.

21 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Charter.

22 MR. GEORGE: Charter calls Mr. Micheal Mullins.

23 MICHEAL MULLINS; Having been duly sworn,
24 testified as follows:

1 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. GEORGE:

2 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Mullins. Would you please
3 state your name and business address for the record.

4 A Micheal Mullins, 220 McLean Drive, Lenoir,
5 North Carolina, 28645.

6 Q Did you cause to be filed in this proceeding
7 responsive testimony consisting of 57 pages and 18
8 exhibits?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And if I asked you the questions in your
11 prefiled submission today, would your answers be the
12 same?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Do you have any corrections to your testimony?

15 A I do have one correction. Photograph 9 on page
16 50 should be identified as Pole Number 03-10-094.

17 MR. GEORGE: I would ask that Mr. Mullins'
18 responsive testimony, with the correction that he just
19 noted, be entered into the record, and the corresponding
20 Exhibits 1 through 18 be marked for identification.

21 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Mr. Mullins' responsive
22 testimony consisting of 56 pages, filed on the 31st of
23 October 2017, is copied in the record as though given
24 orally from the stand, and his 18 exhibits are marked for

1 identification as premarked in the filing.

2 (The prefiled responsive testimony
3 of Micheal Mullins, as corrected,
4 was copied into the record as if
5 given orally from the stand. The
6 confidential testimony was filed
7 under seal.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

PUBLIC VERSION

I. INTRODUCTION

1
2 **Q. Please state your name, business address, and occupation.**

3 **A.** My name is Micheal Mullins. I am currently the Construction Supervisor for
4 Charter Communications Properties, LLC ("Charter") for the Western North
5 Carolina Market Area. My business address is 220 McLean Drive, Lenoir, North
6 Carolina 28645.

7 **Q. On whose behalf is this testimony being presented?**

8 **A.** My testimony is offered on behalf of Charter.

9 **Q. Have you ever submitted testimony in a North Carolina Utilities Commission**
10 **proceeding?**

11 **A.** No.

12 **Q. Please describe your professional experience.**

13 **7A.** I have worked in the cable industry for 29 years. I have worked out of the Lenoir
14 office for Charter and its predecessors the entire time. I started out as an installer
15 and have worked my way up into supervisory roles. I have been in my current
16 position for the last 11 years. I currently supervise construction and maintenance
17 activities handled by Charter's construction group in the Western North Carolina
18 Market Area, which includes the service area of Blue Ridge Electric Membership
19 Corporation ("Blue Ridge" or the "Cooperative").

20 **Q. What is the purpose of your testimony?**

21 **A.** I am submitting testimony in this proceeding to address a number of factual issues
22 that have bearing on the current dispute between Charter and Blue Ridge related
23 to pole attachment rates, terms, and conditions. My testimony also addresses the

PUBLIC VERSION

1 testimony filed by Lee Layton, Gregory Booth, and Wil Arnett on behalf of Blue
2 Ridge.

3 **Q. Please summarize your testimony.**

4 **A.** My testimony describes the types of attachments Charter makes on Blue Ridge's
5 poles, and how those attachments compare to attachments made by the
6 Cooperative and other users of the poles. Less than one-third of the roughly
7 86,500 third-party attachments to Blue Ridge's poles are made by Charter, with
8 the remaining attachments made by telephone companies (AT&T, CenturyLink,
9 Skyline Telephone Cooperative, and Wilkes Telephone Membership Cooperative)
10 or other communications companies such as Morris Broadband and Charter's
11 competitor Skybest, an affiliate of Skyline. Charter makes its attachments under a
12 pole attachment agreement entered into in 2008 and attached as MM Exhibit
13 ("Ex.") 1 ("2008 agreement"). The 2008 agreement is similar to an agreement
14 entered into by the parties in 2003. I understand that Charter had very little
15 leverage in either the 2003 or the 2008 negotiations because, at the time, there
16 was no law regulating pole attachment agreements between cable operators and
17 electric cooperatives, and Charter already had extensive aerial facilities installed
18 on Blue Ridge's poles that would be prohibitively expensive to move
19 underground. In other words, Charter was essentially stuck with whatever terms
20 Blue Ridge decided to impose.

21 Regarding the physical attachments, Blue Ridge uses as much as 8.5 feet
22 of space (or more) at the top of the pole for its facilities. The Cooperative
23 attaches a variety of facilities in that space and elsewhere on the pole, ranging
24 from conductors, cross-arms, transformers, streetlights, fiber optic wires, wireless

PUBLIC VERSION

1 antennae and associated facilities, and other equipment. Blue Ridge uses the so-
2 called "safety" space between its conductors and Charter's facilities for the
3 installation of streetlights, fiber optic wires, and other equipment to generate
4 revenue or for other purposes.

5 Charter attaches below Blue Ridge's conductors, using a single through-
6 bolt and bracket to support its communications wires. While Charter's bolt uses
7 only about an inch of space, industry standard practices assign cable operators
8 like Charter one foot of space on the pole. Blue Ridge licenses Charter to use
9 "surplus" space on its poles—i.e., space that is not otherwise actively in use by
10 the Cooperative or the incumbent telephone company. Where there is not enough
11 space on a pole to accommodate Charter's attachment, Charter pays to create
12 more space, either by paying to rearrange the existing facilities or to install a
13 larger or stronger pole. Even when Charter pays for a larger pole, Blue Ridge
14 continues to own the pole, and Charter still pays an annual attachment fee to
15 attach to it. Charter does not dispute these aspects of the parties' relationship.

16 The telephone companies typically attach their larger and often heavier
17 bundles of wires below Charter's attachment. The agreements between the
18 telephone companies and Blue Ridge assign them two feet of space on the pole.
19 The other communications companies typically attach fiber either above or below
20 Charter's attachment. Blue Ridge, the telephone companies, Charter, and other
21 communications attachers all run risers down the pole where they transition their
22 aerial network underground. These risers do not foreclose the use of the space on
23 the pole for the attachment of horizontal wires or other aerial facilities.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 My testimony also explains how the Cooperative has systematically
2 singled Charter out for different, more burdensome treatment as compared to the
3 other attachers on its poles. Blue Ridge charges Charter the highest annual pole
4 attachment rate of any third-party attacher. The annual rate Blue Ridge has
5 imposed on Charter is almost double the annual pole attachment rate it has
6 charged Charter's direct competitor Skybest. Blue Ridge also imposes more
7 burdensome terms and conditions of attachment on Charter. For example, while
8 virtually every other attacher is required to allow only 40 inches of separation
9 from Blue Ridge's neutral, Charter must allow 72 inches of separation. Charter is
10 only one of two attachers required to obtain certifications from a Professional
11 Engineer for every attachment. The other is Morris Broadband (who has only a
12 small number of attachments), but Blue Ridge apparently is not enforcing that
13 requirement on it. Charter is one of the only attachers required to submit a permit
14 prior to overlanding, although overlanding by third-party communications,
15 including phone companies, is common. And Charter's current agreement,
16 entered into in 2008 and attached as MM Exhibit ("Ex.") 1, is the only agreement
17 Blue Ridge is renegotiating. In its negotiations with Charter, Blue Ridge has
18 sought to impose many of the same burdensome terms and conditions Charter was
19 forced to accept in the 2008 agreement.

20 I understand that Blue Ridge asserts that it is treating Charter this way
21 because of the results of a 2015-2016 pole attachment count and inspection that
22 Blue Ridge conducted. But that explanation does not make sense. While Blue
23 Ridge's audit found more *attachments* than was reflected in the billing records, it

PUBLIC VERSION

1 actually found fewer *poles*. The 2008 agreement requires an annual rate *per pole*,
2 not per attachment, meaning the audit actually revealed that Blue Ridge has been
3 overbilling Charter for years—a fact Blue Ridge anticipated before the audit and
4 confirmed after it. Yet, rather than fix its overbilling, Blue Ridge doubled-down
5 on it by invoicing Charter for the higher attachment count and demanding that
6 Charter pay back-rent on those attachments. (And Blue Ridge never told Charter
7 that it had found that Charter's pole count was actually much lower than the
8 attachment count). Blue Ridge's audit also found that other attaching entities had
9 purported unauthorized attachments. And it found that all entities, including Blue
10 Ridge itself, have compliance issues. Some entities had as many or more
11 compliance issues as Charter, and several had higher rates of noncompliance than
12 Charter. But Blue Ridge is not renegotiating its agreements with those entities
13 and apparently has no intention of doing so. This suggests the only reason Blue
14 Ridge is singling Charter out for different treatment is because Charter has
15 challenged the annual rate Blue Ridge wants to charge it.

16 Finally, my testimony also addresses a number of false accusations made
17 against Charter related to safety and our construction practices. I also discuss the
18 results of my investigation into a number of poles Blue Ridge says pose
19 "immediate hazards to public safety." It is clear that Blue Ridge created many of
20 these conditions—in some cases more than a decade ago—and apparently has not
21 considered them imminent threats until now, and does so only because it is
22 convenient for purposes of this litigation.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **II. CHARTER'S ATTACHMENTS TO BLUE RIDGE POLES**

2 **Q. Does Charter make attachments to Blue Ridge's poles?**

3 A. Yes. According to a recent audit conducted by Blue Ridge, Charter has 27,674
4 attachments to 24,888 poles owned by Blue Ridge. Charter makes its attachments
5 to these "mainline" and "secondary" poles pursuant to the parties' 2008
6 agreement. Charter and Blue Ridge executed the 2008 agreement prior to the
7 enactment of G.S. § 62-350. I am not a lawyer, but as I understand it, no state or
8 federal law at the time of the 2008 agreement (or the 2003 agreement preceding
9 it) regulated the rates, terms, and conditions Blue Ridge could require of Charter
10 for making attachments to its poles. As a result, Charter had little choice but to
11 accept the rates, terms, and conditions Blue Ridge imposed.

12 **Q. Why do you say Charter had little choice but to accept Blue Ridge's rates and**
13 **terms?**

14 A. Due to economic, aesthetic, legal, regulatory, and other factors, Charter often has
15 no practical alternative to using Blue Ridge's poles to build its cable system.
16 Also, it is important to remember that Charter has had attachments to Blue
17 Ridge's poles for decades. When I started working in this area 29 years ago, most
18 of Charter's current aerial plant was already in place. These facilities were
19 installed at a time when Blue Ridge charged lower rates, imposed less stringent
20 requirements, and had an informal and cooperative approach to pole attachment
21 issues. So when Blue Ridge began imposing higher rates and more burdensome
22 terms in 2003 and 2008, Charter had to accept them if it wanted to remain on Blue
23 Ridge's poles. Moving Charter's extensive existing aerial plant underground
24 would have been and remains prohibitively expensive. Charter currently budgets

PUBLIC VERSION

1 \$45,109.40 per mile for underground construction, compared to \$26,432.37 for
2 aerial construction. If we estimate Blue Ridge has 20 poles per mile (based on the
3 average span lengths calculated by Mr. Arnett), then Charter's aerial network on
4 24,888 Blue Ridge poles spans about 1,244 miles. Moving 1,244 miles of aerial
5 plant underground would cost more than \$56 million, not counting the cost to
6 wreck out the aerial facilities or the expense of obtaining the necessary regulatory
7 approvals, permits, and easements associated with undergrounding work.

8 **Q. If undergrounding is so expensive, why does Charter build underground at all?**

9 A. Sometimes Charter has no choice. For example, a lot of new developments are
10 built with all utilities underground—electric, telephone, and cable. In these areas,
11 there are no poles and Charter must go underground. But it is easier to build
12 underground in a new development than it is go underground in an existing
13 development because you can often do all your work before landscaping is done
14 and before the residents move in. Other times, if the make-ready is too expensive
15 or the current pole configuration is unworkable, Charter will build underground
16 for a few spans. Even with new developments being built mostly underground,
17 about 75% of Charter's existing plant in the counties that include Blue Ridge's
18 area is aerial.

19 **Q. Mr. Layton said that Charter serves areas with an average of 53 homes per mile**
20 **in the Blue Ridge territory, is that accurate?**

21 A. No. Charter's discovery response said that Charter serves an average of 53 homes
22 per mile in the areas that *include* Blue Ridge's service territory. These areas also
23 include the more densely populated areas (like Boone and Hickory) that Blue
24 Ridge does not serve. These dense areas inflate the average, particularly a college

PUBLIC VERSION

1 town like Boone that has lots of apartments and multi-family housing units.

2 Charter was not able to isolate its homes passed in Blue Ridge's territory, but I am
3 confident it is much lower than 53 homes per mile. And I know that Charter has
4 extended service to areas served by Blue Ridge that have far fewer than 53 homes
5 per mile.

6 **Q. You mentioned that Charter makes attachments to mainline and secondary**
7 **poles, what is the difference between the two types of poles?**

8 **A.** A mainline pole refers to a pole along the main distribution route of a network.
9 When you travel along a road with a line of poles installed about every 200 feet or
10 so, those are typically mainline poles. A secondary, "drop," or "lift" pole is one
11 that is set off from the mainline, typically to provide clearance across a street to
12 provide service to a particular customer's location.

13 **Q. Can you describe Charter's process for making new mainline attachments to**
14 **Blue Ridge's poles?**

15 **A.** Yes. Charter's construction coordinators pre-inspect and collect information
16 about all poles and spans involved in any new aerial construction project.
17 Charter's construction coordinators either call or email Blue Ridge's technicians
18 to inform them where Charter proposes to attach, and to give them any
19 information they request (such as span lengths, current facilities on the pole, and
20 design maps). The Blue Ridge technicians assess Charter's request and respond
21 informally either by approving the attachments, or by identifying necessary
22 "make-ready" work and providing an estimated cost for it. Make-ready work is
23 work necessary to accommodate Charter's requested attachments, such as the
24 rearrangement of existing facilities on the pole or the installation of a taller or
25 stronger pole. When Charter gets a make-ready estimate, it either approves the

PUBLIC VERSION

1 estimate, in which case Blue Ridge does the make-ready work and Charter pays
2 for it, or Charter chooses another approach that avoids the need for make-ready
3 work. Alternative approaches could include rerouting to avoid the problem pole
4 or going underground.

5 **Q. Is that the process set out in the 2008 agreement?**

6 **A.** No. The 2008 agreement outlines a more formal process for making new
7 mainline attachments to Blue Ridge's poles. Charter would be willing to follow
8 an approach like the one described in the 2008 agreement for mainline
9 attachments, if Blue Ridge required it, because we follow similar formal
10 procedures with other pole owners. But Blue Ridge has never insisted that
11 Charter follow this approach, and its staking technicians have instead asked
12 Charter to follow the more informal approach I described above. The informal
13 approach has worked well because Charter does not make that many new
14 mainline attachments and Blue Ridge's technicians have been very responsive.

15 **Q. Has that process changed over the years?**

16 **A.** Yes. Charter's construction team has long had very good working relationships
17 with their counterparts at Blue Ridge. Charter's team has long followed the
18 instructions given by Blue Ridge's technicians for making new attachments—
19 whether that is a phone call, an email, or a formal application. When I was a
20 construction manager about 11 or 12 years ago, the Blue Ridge technician my
21 team worked with asked for formal applications, so that is what we gave him. But
22 the current Blue Ridge technicians have asked us to follow more informal
23 approaches.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. How does Charter construct its mainline attachments?**

2 A. Charter attaches its steel support strand to a Blue Ridge pole using a through-bolt
3 in the pole. Charter then lashes its communications wire to this support strand.
4 We currently space our attachment 72 inches below Blue Ridge's neutral wire,
5 based on the standards in the 2008 agreement, and typically between 18 and 21
6 feet from "grade" (or ground level). Charter only uses space on the pole that is
7 not otherwise used by Blue Ridge or another joint user, like a telephone company,
8 and where it can make its attachment in compliance with the National Electrical
9 Safety Code ("NESC").

10 **Q. Are all of Charter's attachments on Blue Ridge's poles spaced 72 inches below**
11 **the neutral?**

12 A. No. It is important to remember that Charter's predecessors built most of its
13 aerial plant in this area decades ago, long before Blue Ridge adopted the 72 inch
14 separation requirement it currently requires of Charter. Previously, Blue Ridge
15 required 40 inches below the neutral and 30 inches below a transformer,
16 consistent with the applicable safety codes. Most of Charter's existing aerial
17 plant was built to these specifications. This is why the standards in both the 2003
18 and 2008 agreements specify that attachments existing on the commencement
19 date of the agreement do not have to comply with the 72 inch separation
20 requirement. I also note that the current standards allow us to place our
21 attachment 40 inches below Blue Ridge's neutral with the Cooperative's
22 permission, which we will seek if the 72 inch requirement would result in a costly
23 pole replacement. Blue Ridge's technicians have typically worked with us to
24 accommodate these situations.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q.** Has Blue Ridge ever required Charter to leave 8.5 feet of "supply space" at the
2 top of every pole for Blue Ridge's exclusive use?

3 **A.** No. Blue Ridge's standards have specified only the separation between Charter's
4 facilities and Blue Ridge's facilities, typically either the neutral or the bottom of a
5 transformer.

6 **Q.** What happens if there is not any surplus space on the pole, or there is not
7 enough space to accommodate Charter's attachment?

8 **A.** Charter must pay to create space to accommodate its attachment or its attachment
9 is not permitted. This could mean paying to rearrange the existing facilities on
10 the pole. Or it could require Charter to pay for a taller or stronger pole, including
11 all of the work to install the pole and transfer the existing facilities to it.

12 **Q.** Does that mean Charter owns the new pole?

13 **A.** No. Although Charter pays to replace a pole with a taller pole if necessary to
14 safely accommodate its attachments, the pole will still belong to Blue Ridge.
15 And, even though Charter bought the pole, Charter still pays an annual attachment
16 fee for its attachment to the pole.

17 **Q.** What happens if Blue Ridge needs space on a pole to which Charter is attached?

18 **A.** Under the parties' 2008 agreement, if Charter is already occupying the pole and
19 Blue Ridge determines it needs additional space for its electric service, we are
20 required to rearrange our facilities to accommodate the change at our own
21 expense within a time period prescribed by the Cooperative. MM Ex. 1.

22 **Q.** Are these obligations in dispute?

23 **A.** No. Charter remains willing to accept similar requirements in a new pole
24 attachment agreement, and Nestor Martin has proposed language to address these
25 obligations.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. Does Charter overlash its existing strand with additional communications wires?**

2 A. Yes. As described by Mr. Martin, overlashing is an efficient and cost-effective
3 way for Charter to increase its network capacity by adding a new fiber optic or
4 coaxial cable onto the steel strand. Overlashing is often necessary to serve
5 commercial customers who require robust data connections. Overlashed fiber
6 optic and coaxial cables are lightweight and about a half-inch in diameter. Often
7 Charter will swap out an existing coaxial or fiber optic cable with a new one that
8 has increased capacity, or where the old cable is no longer functioning properly.

9 **Q. Does Charter currently seek permission from or notify Blue Ridge prior to**
10 **overlashing its existing wires?**

11 A. We do not notify Blue Ridge where it is part of our maintenance, for example,
12 where we swap out an existing cable with a new one. We do contact Blue
13 Ridge's staking technicians prior to adding an additional wire to the bundle.

14 **Q. Has that process worked for Charter and Blue Ridge?**

15 A. It has generally worked well because Blue Ridge's staking technicians typically
16 respond very quickly to our requests. If they insisted that we follow the full
17 permitting process specified in the 2008 agreement, however, the process would
18 significantly delay and inhibit our ability to sign up and serve new customers—
19 particularly new commercial customers.

20 **Q. Why does Charter make attachments to secondary poles?**

21 A. As I mentioned before, a secondary pole is usually placed off the mainline to
22 allow clearance across a street. Charter will attach to these poles to extend a
23 service line to a particular customer's location.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. Is the process for making attachments to secondary poles different from**
2 **mainline poles and, if so, why is it different?**

3 **A.**It is different because the secondary pole attachment is made to provide a
4 particular customer service, and is performed by Charter's installation group.
5 Like Blue Ridge, it is important for Charter to serve customers quickly when they
6 request service. In fact, under FCC customer service rules, Charter is obligated to
7 provide service within seven days of a customer's request. These operational
8 considerations explain why Charter cannot agree to submit permit applications for
9 secondary pole attachments—they could not be processed and approved in only
10 seven days.

11 **Q. What would Charter propose instead of a permit process?**

12 **A.**The 2008 agreement includes an after-the-fact notice requirement from secondary
13 pole attachments that Charter would agree to follow going forward. While
14 Charter has had difficulty tracking its secondary pole attachments in the past, it is
15 open to exploring approaches with Blue Ridge that would solve this problem.
16 One option Charter discussed with Blue Ridge, and Blue Ridge at one point
17 accepted, was to capture these attachments in the periodic audits, with the
18 understanding that Charter would pay appropriate back rent on them. Another
19 option would be for Charter to estimate the number of new drop attachments on a
20 monthly basis, with a reconciliation in the next audit.

21 **Q. What is a riser?**

22 **A.**Risers are used to transition aerial facilities to underground. For example, there
23 are places where all of the aerial facilities attached by Blue Ridge, Charter, and
24 the telephone companies may need to go underground to traverse a major

PUBLIC VERSION

1 highway. In those cases, all of the parties will bring their facilities down the pole
2 and underground using a vertical "riser" and guards affixed to the pole. The
3 facilities then run underground to the next pole, where they go from the ground up
4 to the space that is usable on the pole for horizontal attachments. The companies
5 also use risers where they serve customers using underground drops.

6 **Q. If Charter uses a riser, does that prevent other parties from using space on the**
7 **pole?**

8 **A.** No. Charter often "follows" the power or the telephone company. Meaning that
9 if those companies are going underground, Charter will go underground as well.
10 This also means all of the parties on the pole will affix risers next to one another.
11 Charter's use of a riser thus does not prevent other entities from using risers as
12 well. Charter's riser also does not prevent the attachment of horizontal
13 conductors in the usable space at the top of the pole. Charter's risers, for
14 example, will commonly extend past the horizontal attachments made by the
15 telephone companies. In the same way, the Cooperative's risers will often extend
16 past the horizontal attachments made by Charter and the telephone companies.
17 Whether used by Charter or the Cooperative, these risers in no way limit the use
18 of the pole for other horizontal attachments.

19 **Q. Does Charter make attachments to poles owned by other entities in the same**
20 **areas where it makes attachments to Blue Ridge's poles?**

21 **A.** Yes. Charter also attaches to poles owned by Duke Energy, New River Power &
22 Light, AT&T, CenturyLink, and others. Poles owned by AT&T, CenturyLink,
23 and other telephone companies are interspersed with the Cooperative's poles, as
24 they have each agreed to use the others' poles. Other electric providers, like Duke
25 Energy and New River Power & Light, have service areas that are adjacent to the

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Cooperative's service area. Often, Charter's mainline attachments will touch
2 poles owned by these companies and the Cooperative's poles along the same
3 street. It is not unusual for Charter's attachments to switch back and forth
4 between poles owned by Duke, AT&T, CenturyLink, and the Cooperative as its
5 line runs down a street or highway. The poles used by each of these companies,
6 including Blue Ridge, are very similar. In the field, we often have to look at the
7 pole identification tags to determine who owns the pole, because the poles owned
8 by the Cooperative look the same as the poles owned by the telephone companies
9 or the other electric companies.

10 **Q. Are Charter's attachments to poles owned by Blue Ridge any different than its**
11 **attachments to poles owned by these other companies?**

12 A. No. Charter's physical attachments—i.e., the through-bolt, strand, brackets,
13 risers, and wires—are the same no matter whose pole they are on. The only thing
14 that varies are the processes required by each pole owner to obtain permission for
15 an attachment and, in the case of Blue Ridge, its atypical separation requirements.

16 **Q. Have Charter and Blue Ridge attempted to negotiate a new pole agreement?**

17 A. Yes. When Blue Ridge approached Charter about a new agreement in 2014, it
18 was the first opportunity Charter had to negotiate a new agreement with Blue
19 Ridge since the General Assembly enacted Section 62-350. *See* MM Ex. 2.
20 Charter had long believed the annual rate Blue Ridge charged was excessive, but
21 until Section 62-350, Charter had little choice but to pay it.

22 **Q. What were Charter's goals in the negotiations?**

23 A. Agreeing upon a just and reasonable rate was one of Charter's primary goals in
24 the negotiation. There were also a number of burdensome and unworkable terms

PUBLIC VERSION

1 in the 2008 agreement that Charter sought to negotiate under the new law.
2 Among them were terms that required Charter to obtain a Professional Engineer
3 certification for new attachments, and to follow an extended permitting process
4 for overloading. Charter also hoped to work with Blue Ridge to find a workable
5 solution for tracking attachments to secondary poles. Charter was (and remains)
6 willing to accept industry-standard terms regarding the process for making new
7 attachments, paying make-ready fees, paying its share of audits and inspections,
8 and allowing Blue Ridge to recover space on its poles for its core electric service.

9 **Q. How did the negotiations unfold?**

10 **A.** Charter sent a redline of the proposed Blue Ridge agreement in May 2015. MM
11 Ex. 3. Shortly after receiving Charter's proposed redline agreement, Blue Ridge
12 suggested we suspend negotiations pending the legislature's review of Section 62-
13 350 in 2015. MM Ex. 4. The discussions resumed later in 2015 when Blue Ridge
14 sent a revised agreement in October. The revised agreement contained a number
15 of changes. In addition to lowering the annual pole attachment rate to \$18 per
16 year, per attachment, and among other changes, Blue Ridge proposed to:

- 17 • eliminate its proposal for an unauthorized attachment daily penalty;
- 18 • allow the use of correction plans to remedy non-compliant attachments;
- 19 • require Charter to pay five years back rent and apply for a permit for any
20 attachments found in an initial inventory that lacked a permit.

21 MM Ex. 5. Blue Ridge also supplied a formula and calculation showing how it
22 derived its \$18 rate. MM Confidential Ex. 6.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. What happened next?**

2 A. Charter still had concerns about the rate and the operational implications of some
3 of Blue Ridge's proposed terms and conditions. Charter and Blue Ridge had
4 additional discussions in late 2015, including a face-to-face meeting. Blue Ridge
5 sent an additional redlined agreement in December 2015. MM Ex. 7. In it, Blue
6 Ridge proposed to:

- 7 • allow an authorized Charter signature for the engineering certification,
8 pending a discussion about a state statute;
- 9 • allow Charter to attach to secondary poles without notice or a permit,
10 provided those attachments will be picked up in the next inventory and
11 Charter will pay five years back rent on those secondary attachments; and
- 12 • require Charter to pay five years back rent for unauthorized attachments,
13 with no additional penalty.

14 Charter sent a redline back to Blue Ridge in 2016, noting, among other things,
15 that the rate was to be determined based on further discussions. Blue Ridge then
16 filed this lawsuit. I understand Blue Ridge now asserts that the terms it proposed
17 in our negotiations are unreasonable.

18 **III. OTHER ATTACHMENTS TO BLUE RIDGE POLES**

19 **Q. In addition to Charter, who else is attached to the Cooperative's poles?**

20 A. Blue Ridge of course attaches its own electrical conductors and other equipment
21 to its poles. Telephone companies, including AT&T, CenturyLink, Skyline
22 Telephone Cooperative, and Wilkes Telephone Membership Cooperative, also
23 attach to Blue Ridge's poles. Other third parties also attach to the Cooperative's
24 poles, including other cable and fiber-optic companies like Skybest, ACTV, and
25 Morris Broadband. Other entities also maintain a handful of attachments to Blue
26 Ridge's poles, including Duke Energy Carolina, Granite Falls Electric

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Department, New River Power & Light, and the North Carolina Department of
2 Transportation.

3 **Q. What kinds of attachments does Blue Ridge make?**

4 A. In addition to its electrical conductors, Blue Ridge also attaches cross-arms,
5 transformers, streetlights, floodlights, its own fiber-optic wires, wireless antennae,
6 risers, meters, and other equipment to its poles.

7 **Q. How do the attachments made by Blue Ridge compare to the attachments made**
8 **by Charter?**

9 A. Obviously Blue Ridge makes many more attachments on a pole than Charter.
10 Blue Ridge attaches multiple electrical conductors, neutrals, and other wires
11 necessary for the provision of its utility service. Sometimes it will install cross-
12 arms at the top of the pole to accommodate its facilities. Some poles contain one
13 or more transformers, which step down the voltage for use by a particular
14 customer. Some poles also have streetlights and floodlights owned by Blue
15 Ridge. Blue Ridge also owns its own communications system consisting of fiber-
16 optic wires, wireless facilities, and associated equipment attached to its poles.

17 **Q. What kinds of attachments do the telephone companies make?**

18 A. The telephone companies attach fiber-optic wires and copper bundles to Blue
19 Ridge's poles.

20 **Q. How do the attachments made by the telephone companies compare to the**
21 **attachments made by Charter?**

22 A. In many cases, the telephone companies will have two attachments to the pole, as
23 opposed to Charter's single attachment. Also, the copper bundles attached by the
24 telephone companies are typically much larger and heavier than the fiber-optic
25 and coaxial cables attached by Charter. The telephone companies' fiber-optic

PUBLIC VERSION

1 cables, which are often affixed using a separate attachment placed above its
2 copper bundles, are similar to the fiber-optic wires attached by Charter.

3 **Q. Do these other entities all have pole attachment agreements with Blue Ridge?**

4 A. Many do, but not all of them. For example, I understand from Blue Ridge that it
5 does not have an agreement with New River Power & Light because that utility
6 has a minimal number of attachments on Blue Ridge poles (only 134).

7 **Q. Are Blue Ridge's agreements with these other entities similar to its 2008**
8 **agreement with Charter?**

9 A. Not at all. In fact, most are very different. Most significant, Charter's annual
10 pole attachment rate is the highest rate paid by any other entity that attaches to
11 Blue Ridge's poles. A document produced by Blue Ridge in discovery shows that
12 Charter's annual rate is nearly double what another cable operator, ACTV, pays
13 (identified as Ashe Cable and Alleghany Cable on the document), and \$9 more
14 than what Charter's direct competitor, Skybest, pays. See MM Confidential Ex. 8
15 at BREMC-014279. Charter's rate is also higher than any rate paid by the
16 telephone companies.

17 **Q. What services does Skybest offer?**

18 A. Skybest is an affiliate of Skyline. It offers video, phone, and Internet services in
19 direct competition with Charter in Blue Ridge's service area.

20 **Q. What else is different?**

21 A. The agreements with the telephone companies give them more rights than
22 Charter. In Charter's agreement, Blue Ridge specifically disclaims any
23 responsibility to build its system to accommodate Charter's facilities. In fact,
24 Charter must pay to create space on Blue Ridge's poles and, if Blue Ridge needs

PUBLIC VERSION

1 space for its electric service after Charter is attached, Blue Ridge can require
 2 Charter to get off the pole or pay for a taller pole. All of the telephone companies
 3 (AT&T; CenturyLink, Skyline, and Wilkes) are guaranteed *****BEGIN**

4 **CONFIDENTIAL***** [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED] *****END CONFIDENTIAL***** See Confidential Exs. 9 (AT&T);

7 10 (CenturyLink); 11 (Skyline); 12 (Wilkes). Additionally, in several

8 agreements, Blue Ridge must pay for *****BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL***** [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED] *****END**

10 **CONFIDENTIAL***** See Confidential Exs. 9 (AT&T); 10 (CenturyLink); 12

11 (Wilkes).

12 **Q. Do you think the telephone companies should be treated differently than**
 13 **Charter because they are joint users?**

14 **A.** No. Blue Ridge's own records show that it maintains very few attachments on
 15 poles owned by the telephone companies. For example, Blue Ridge has only 135
 16 attachments to Skyline's poles (compared to 27,081 Skyline attachments to Blue
 17 Ridge poles) and only five attachments to poles owned by Wilkes (compared to
 18 959 Wilkes attachments to Blue Ridge poles). These numbers are so unbalanced
 19 that these companies are essentially third-party attachers like Charter. But it is
 20 not just the telephone companies that are treated different from Charter. Other
 21 third-party attachers also have much more favorable terms than Charter.

22 **Q. Can you elaborate?**

23 **A.** Yes. Here are just a few of the major differences:

- 24 • The 2008 agreement requires, and Blue Ridge's proposed new agreement
 25 would require, Charter to submit a Professional Engineer certification for

PUBLIC VERSION

- 1 all attachments, and to follow the full permitting process for overloading,
2 which would include a loading analysis for all new and overlashed poles.
- 3 o All of the telephone companies, Skybest, and ACTV have more
4 favorable terms. None of these companies is required to submit a
5 Professional Engineer certification or perform any kind of loading
6 analysis. *See* Confidential Exs. 9 (AT&T); 10 (CenturyLink); 11
7 (Skyline); 12 (Wilkes); 13 (Skybest); 14 (ACTV).
- 8 • The 2008 agreement imposes, and Blue Ridge's proposed new agreement
9 would impose, penalties on Charter for the discovery of noncompliant
10 attachments and unauthorized attachments.
- 11 o All of the telephone companies, Skybest, and ACTV have more
12 favorable terms. None of these companies is required to pay a
13 penalty for the discovery of noncompliant attachments. *See*
14 Confidential Exs. 9 (AT&T); 10 (CenturyLink); 11 (Skyline); 12
15 (Wilkes); 13 (Skybest); 14 (ACTV). Most of these companies are
16 not required to pay a penalty for the discovery of unauthorized
17 attachments. *See* Confidential Exs. 9 (AT&T); 12 (Wilkes); 13
18 (Skybest); 14 (ACTV).
- 19 • The 2008 agreement requires, and Blue Ridge's proposed new agreement
20 would require, Charter to place its attachments 72 inches below Blue
21 Ridge's neutral.
- 22 o All of the telephone companies, Skybest, and ACTV have more
23 favorable terms. None of these companies is required to place its
24 attachments 72 inches below the neutral. *See* Confidential Exs. 9
25 (AT&T); 10 (CenturyLink); 11 (Skyline); 12 (Wilkes); 13
26 (Skybest); 14 (ACTV). Consistent with the NESC, several of these
27 agreements specifically allow as little as ***BEGIN
28 **CONFIDENTIAL***** [REDACTED] *****END CONFIDENTIAL*****
29 between the company's attachment and Blue Ridge's neutral. *See*
30 Confidential Exs. 9 at Ex. D (AT&T); 10 at Ex. B (CenturyLink);
31 11 at Ex. B (Skyline).
- 32 **Q. Is Blue Ridge renegotiating any of these agreements?**
- 33 **A.** No, not according to Blue Ridge's deposition testimony. Most are either expired
34 or could be terminated if Blue Ridge believed they were not working or needed to
35 be replaced. But Blue Ridge has not terminated them or sought to renegotiate any
36 of them.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. Mr. Layton testified that Blue Ridge's 72 inch separation requirement is**
2 **intended to give the Cooperative room to add additional facilities, such as**
3 **transformers, without first having to ask Charter to relocate its facilities or pay**
4 **for additional make ready work. Does this explanation make sense to you based**
5 **on what you now know about these other agreements?**

6 **A. No. If that were a valid concern for Blue Ridge, I would expect that it would**
7 **have the same requirement in all of its agreements. Imposing the requirement on**
8 **Charter alone makes little sense given that Charter is attached to only about 30**
9 **percent of the Blue Ridge poles with third-party attachments. Additionally, and**
10 **as I discuss in more detail below, Blue Ridge often does not ask Charter to**
11 **relocate its facilities when it places a transformer—instead hanging the**
12 **transformer in the 40 inch space Charter allowed between the neutral and**
13 **Charter's wire when it first installed its facilities decades ago. When Blue Ridge**
14 **does this, it creates a violation of the NESC and makes it very dangerous for**
15 **Charter's employees and contractors to do work on the pole.**

16 **Q. Do you know why Blue Ridge has singled out Charter for these more stringent**
17 **requirements and a much higher pole attachment rate?**

18 **A. No. Blue Ridge has insisted on keeping these agreements confidential, so I did**
19 **not know about these differences until this case.**

20 **Q. Are you aware that Blue Ridge said it was because it believed Charter had a lot**
21 **of unauthorized and noncompliant attachments in the 2015/2016 audit?**

22 **A. I had heard that, but it does not make sense. Blue Ridge imposed the terms of the**
23 **2003 and 2008 agreements on Charter, but not others, long before the recent audit.**
24 **And Blue Ridge opened negotiations with Charter on a new agreement a full year**
25 **before the recent audit. I will discuss the audit in more detail below, but a few**
26 **key takeaways contradict Blue Ridge's explanation. Blue Ridge testified in its**
27 **deposition that most, if not all, attaching entities had unauthorized attachments,**

PUBLIC VERSION

1 yet it has only assessed penalties against Charter. I have examined the results
2 Blue Ridge provided and it is clear that all parties (including Blue Ridge) have
3 compliance issues, and that some of the other companies have more compliance
4 issues than Charter and higher rates of noncompliance than Charter. See MM Ex.
5 15. Yet, while Blue Ridge dumped thousands of repair tickets on Charter in a
6 single day, it has admitted that it has done nothing to address these issues with the
7 other companies. MM Ex. 16 at

8 **Q. Do you believe this treatment is discriminatory?**

9 A. I believe it is. Several of these companies compete with Charter to provide video,
10 broadband, and voice services. For example, as noted above, Skybest competes
11 directly with Charter in Blue Ridge's footprint. Saddling Charter with a higher
12 pole attachment rate and more stringent terms and conditions of attachment favors
13 Skybest and makes it cheaper and easier for Skybest to deploy and maintain its
14 facilities.

15 **Q. Do you believe the terms of Blue Ridge's pole attachment agreements should be**
16 **confidential?**

17 A. I believe this case proves they should not be confidential. I understand Blue
18 Ridge testified in its deposition that there was no proprietary or sensitive
19 information in its pole attachment agreements. Rather, its justification for
20 keeping the terms confidential is that it is "nobody else's business." MM Ex. 16 at
21 237-38. I strongly disagree with this position. It is certainly our business when
22 we are forced to pay higher rates and comply with more stringent terms than our
23 competitors.

PUBLIC VERSION

IV. USE OF SPACE ON BLUE RIDGE POLES

1
2 **Q. Where on Blue Ridge's poles does each company make its attachments?**

3 A. Blue Ridge makes its attachments in the top portion of the pole. Charter is
4 typically next, with its attachment framed either 40 inches below the neutral or 30
5 inches below the transformer (for attachments made prior to 2008), or 72 inches
6 below the neutral for attachments made since then. Charter will also frame its
7 attachment 12 inches above telephone. The telephone companies' attachments
8 are typically the lowest on the pole. I understand the telephone companies reserve
9 two feet of space for their attachments on Blue Ridge's poles. Other entities
10 might attach above or below Charter's attachment, depending on how the existing
11 attachments are configured on the pole.

12 **Q. What is the "safety space" on a pole?**

13 A. The safety space refers to the minimum separation required by the NESC between
14 third-party communications facilities and the Cooperative's electrical conductors.
15 The safety space is typically 40 inches, but there are exceptions.

16 **Q. Who does the safety space protect?**

17 A. The safety space is intended to protect both the communications worker and the
18 Cooperative's workers. It also allows the Cooperative's employees clear space
19 for work on its facilities.

20 **Q. Is the safety space unusable?**

21 A. It is unusable for third-party communications companies like Charter. But it is
22 usable by the pole owner. The pole owner may use the safety space for many
23 purposes that generate revenue. MM Ex. 16 at 32-36. It may attach streetlights or
24 floodlights within a few inches of the communications facilities, so long as they

PUBLIC VERSION

1 are grounded. The pole owner also may install its own communications wires in
2 the safety space or traffic equipment for a government entity. Safety codes allow
3 these other uses because they do not pose a danger to workers on the pole.

4 **Q. Does Blue Ridge use the safety space on poles with Charter's attachments?**

5 A. Absolutely. Blue Ridge regularly places streetlights, its own fiber, and wireless
6 antennae in the safety space. I have identified a number of instances where Blue
7 Ridge is using the safety space for its own facilities.

8 **Q. Can you provide examples?**

9 A. Yes. My team and I inspect and observe Charter's attachments to Blue Ridge's
10 poles on a daily basis. I recently took photos of several Blue Ridge poles that are
11 generally representative of those with Charter attachments. Those photos are
12 depicted on the following pages with descriptions of what can be seen in each
13 one.

14

15

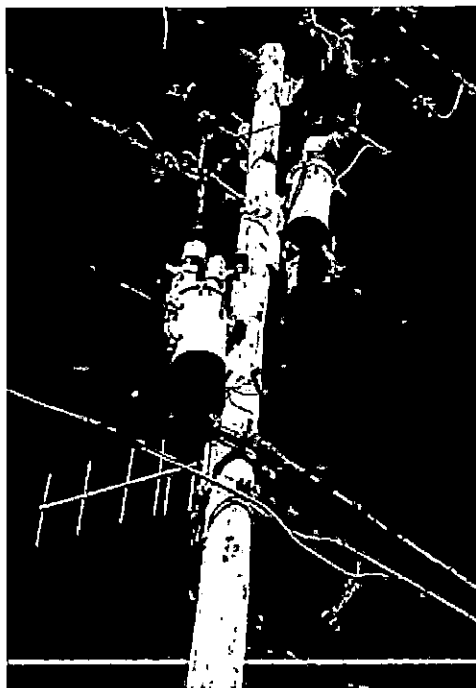
[[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]]

16

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Photo 1, below, shows how Blue Ridge is able to make full use of the safety
2 space. This pole is numbered 05-11-225.

3 Photo 1



4
5 Charter's attachment is the lowest on the pole, with the necessary safety space
6 between it and the bottom of Blue Ridge's transformer. In that safety space Blue
7 Ridge has attached its own fiber optic bundle and an antenna extending
8 horizontally from the pole. I also note Blue Ridge has slung a large coil of fiber
9 next to its attachment—a practice it would surely complain about in this
10 proceeding if it were Charter's fiber.

11
12 [[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]]
13

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Photo 2, below, is another Blue Ridge pole showing its use of the safety space.
2 This pole is numbered 05-07-267.

3 Photo 2



4
5 This photo shows Blue Ridge's fiber (marked with an arrow) attached in the
6 safety space between the bottom of its transformer and Charter's attachment,
7 which is the second from the bottom. The lowest attachment belongs to the
8 telephone company.

9
10 [[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]]

11
12
13

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Photo 3 is another Blue Ridge pole showing its use of the safety space. This pole
2 is numbered 05-07-165.

3 Photo 3



4
5 There is more than 30 inches on this pole from Charter's attachment (the second
6 from the bottom) and the bottom of Blue Ridge's transformer. But it is clear that
7 Blue Ridge is maximizing its use of all of this space by placing a large cylindrical
8 antenna extending well below the transformer and multiple fiber optic wires
9 below that, as marked on the photo with arrows. This pole also has multiple Blue
10 Ridge risers and several large boxes attached below the lowest communications
11 attachment. I note this equipment because they pose a number of climbing
12 obstructions (what Blue Ridge calls a "mess" when discussing Charter) on a pole
13 that cannot be accessed by bucket truck.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Q. Have you observed other poles in Blue Ridge's pole network with characteristics
2 similar to the poles you describe above?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Are the attachments and poles you observed generally representative of the
5 other Blue Ridge poles with Charter attachments?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. What is Charter's approach to transfer requests?

8 A. We have processed hundreds of transfer requests this year, in addition to
9 performing work related to relocations. We know there are pending requests and
10 we are working our way through them. The 2008 agreement allows Blue Ridge to
11 make the transfer at Charter's expense.

12 V. AUDIT RESULTS

13 Q. Have you seen the results of the attachment inventory and audit Blue Ridge
14 conducted in 2015/2016?

15 A. Yes. But I did not see any detailed results until Blue Ridge provided documents
16 in response to discovery requests in this case.

17 Q. Did Charter verify the results of the attachment count?

18 A. Usually when an audit is conducted we have an opportunity to verify that the
19 attachments counted belong to us and are not attributed to us mistakenly. But we
20 received detailed results only recently, again through this case, and have not had
21 any opportunity to verify the tens of thousands of attachments identified in those
22 results. That process would take many months and substantial resources. It
23 would take far more time than we have had since receiving the detailed results
24 from Blue Ridge in this proceeding.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. Does Charter dispute the results of the attachment count?**

2 A. Charter does not dispute that the numbers are generally accurate, and is willing to
3 accept them for billing purposes. But Charter certainly disputes Blue Ridge's
4 decision to bill on an "attachment" basis when the 2008 agreement specifies that
5 Charter should pay on a per-pole basis. I have learned in this case that the audit
6 actually disclosed that Charter has attachments to far fewer poles than it has been
7 billed for and has paid for. If Charter's new rate is a per-pole rate, like its old
8 rate, it should be based on the actual number of poles to which Charter is
9 attached.

10 **Q. Why did Charter pay Blue Ridge \$182,884 for back billing on the additional**
11 **attachments found in the audit?**

12 A. Blue Ridge sent Charter an invoice indicating it found additional attachments in
13 the audit, and that Charter owed that the amount for back-billing amounts. When
14 we talk with Blue Ridge, we sometimes use the terms "attachment" and "poles"
15 interchangeably, and we assumed that Blue Ridge found additional poles with
16 attachments in the inspection. Blue Ridge certainly did not advise Charter that it
17 had counted far fewer poles than it had been billing Charter, even though
18 documents produced in this case show that Blue Ridge knew that was the case.
19 *See MM Ex. 17.* Now that we know the whole story, we believe it was improper
20 and misleading for Blue Ridge to back-bill for this amount and to adjust the
21 billing total moving forward. And we certainly dispute the back-billing amount
22 Blue Ridge required Charter to pay. In fact, we now believe we have been
23 overpaying Blue Ridge for years—possibly the entire term of the 2008 agreement.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. What did the audit find with respect to compliance issues?**

2 **A.** Blue Ridge says it found 3,767 "safety violations" among Charter's attachments,
3 including cases where it asserts Charter attached too close to Blue Ridge's
4 electrical facilities, made improper mid-span attachments, or had other issues like
5 missing or broken guys and anchors. I have reviewed the documents Blue Ridge
6 provided and it is clear that Charter is not the only attacher with compliance
7 issues. Every attaching entity, including Blue Ridge, has violations. As noted
8 above, Skyline and Skybest are affiliated companies providing voice, video, and
9 Internet services. *See* <https://www.skybest.com/>. Together, the audit showed that
10 they have nearly 700 more violations than Charter. But the raw number of
11 violations does not tell the whole story, because both Charter and Skyline/Skybest
12 have many more attachments than the other entities. So I also calculated each
13 entity's violation rate, expressed as a percentage of poles with a violation
14 compared to the total number of poles with its attachments. That analysis found
15 that ACTV's violation rate (29 percent) is double Charter's violation rate (14
16 percent). It also found that Charter's violation rate is comparable to the violation
17 rates of AT&T (9 percent), CenturyLink (10 percent), Morris Broadband (11
18 percent), and Skyline/Skybest (15 percent). These violation rates remain
19 essentially the same if they are calculated as a percentage of attachments (rather
20 than poles) with a violation. My analysis is summarized in the table on the
21 following page.

22

23

PUBLIC VERSION

	Total Poles with Attachments (from 2016 Audit)	Total Poles with Violations	Violation Rate
ACTV	1,868	533	29%
AT&T	15,976	1,460	9%
Charter	24,888	3,544	13%
CenturyLink	5,453	554	10%
Morris	5,289	575	11%
Skylink/Skybest	28,469	4,173	15%
Wilkes	959	50	5%

1

2 **Q. When did Blue Ridge identify these issues?**

3 A. Blue Ridge identified these issues during the course of its 2015/2016 audit.
 4 According to its documents, it noted the first violation involving Charter facilities
 5 in January 2015, and the last one in October 2016.

6 **Q. When did Blue Ridge notify Charter about these issues?**

7 A. Blue Ridge did not notify Charter of these issues or submit tickets through the
 8 National Joint Use Notification System ("NJUNS") as it discovered them, or even
 9 after the audit had been completed. Blue Ridge waited until the end of August
 10 2017, when this litigation was underway, to provide any notice to Charter. That
 11 notice, when it came, consisted of more than 3,500 NJUNS tickets dumped on
 12 Charter over a two-day period.

13 **Q. Blue Ridge says that its delay was not an effort to punish Charter or gain**
 14 **leverage in this proceeding. What do you think?**

15 A. Blue Ridge says it has notified Charter of these issues because they need to be
 16 fixed. But, again, it just does not add up. If these problems need to be fixed so
 17 urgently, why did Blue Ridge wait so long to do something about them? Consider
 18 that Blue Ridge waited two-and-a-half years before notifying Charter of the first
 19 issues it identified, and almost a year before notifying Charter of the last issue it

PUBLIC VERSION

1 identified. Also, Blue Ridge has submitted NJUNS tickets only to Charter. It has
2 not submitted any tickets to any of the other entities with violations. Nor could it
3 confirm that it ever sent the other entities the results of the audit. See MM Ex. 16
4 at 231-35. I understand from Blue Ridge's deposition testimony that it has not
5 even fully evaluated the violations attributed to other attachers. Again, if the
6 motive is to have these issues fixed, why has Blue Ridge focused solely on
7 Charter and why did it wait until now to do so? I also note that many of the
8 violations identified by the audit had clearly been present for many years, if not
9 decades. To the extent these violations were "apparent and obvious," the standard
10 that Blue Ridge claims were used by the auditors, they must have been evident to
11 Blue Ridge's employees for years. It seems to me the only explanation is that
12 Blue Ridge felt no urgency to do anything about these issues until it decided to
13 make them a focus of this litigation (as it has in Mr. Layton's and Mr. Booth's
14 testimony).

15 **Q. Does Charter dispute the results of the compliance inspection?**

16 **A.** We have not yet had an opportunity to review every violation identified by Blue
17 Ridge. Recall that Charter received the results of an audit that took Blue Ridge's
18 outside contractor nearly two years to complete only about two months ago. And
19 then, the results were provided in a massive NJUNS ticket dump that has
20 swamped Charter's local resources. The NJUNS tickets themselves provide scant
21 information about the violation—generally only whether it is a pole separation,
22 mid-span, or down-guy issue and the proposed fix (e.g., "lower," "raise," etc.).
23 But I have reviewed a number of the tickets Blue Ridge submitted and it is clear
24 there are problems with them. For some, it is unclear what Blue Ridge believes to

PUBLIC VERSION

1 be the violation involving Charter's facilities. For many, it is unclear who created
2 the violation, or abundantly clear that Charter did not create it. I have seen many
3 situations where Charter had properly framed its attachment 40 inches below the
4 neutral, as required by the parties' prior contracts, and Blue Ridge has
5 subsequently installed a transformer within that space creating a safety violation.
6 There are others where, after Charter attached to a pole, Blue Ridge has installed
7 risers that are too short and, thus, too close to Charter's existing attachment. .
8 While Charter will work with Blue Ridge to resolve these situations, it is simply
9 not accurate to say that Charter has "created" these violations.

10 **Q. Are there other problems with the NJUNS tickets?**

11 **A.** Yes. The tickets do not appear properly sequenced, meaning that Blue Ridge or
12 the telephone company would need to do work on the pole before Charter could
13 perform the proposed fix. In most cases any fix will require a coordinated effort
14 between Blue Ridge, Charter, and any other party on the pole. For example, for
15 some tickets, Charter cannot perform the required fix until the telephone company
16 first moves its attachment. For others, Blue Ridge's proposed solution would
17 actually create other issues on the pole (e.g., an instruction to "lower attachment"
18 might create a road clearance violation). Still others will require Blue Ridge to
19 take the first action (such as replacing the pole) before Charter can transfer its
20 attachments, or to ensure Charter's contractors can work on the pole safely.
21 Others can be fixed without any action by Charter, such as extending a riser
22 owned by Blue Ridge.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. What has Charter done with the NJUNS tickets?**

2 **A.**We have developed and submitted for budgetary approval for a remediation plan
3 that would address each ticket, beginning in November and concluding in July
4 2018, at a cost of nearly four hundred thousand dollars. This schedule and budget
5 assumes that the work can be completed at the time the crew is on-site. But from
6 what we have seen, there will be many locations where we cannot complete our
7 work until additional work is completed by either Blue Ridge or the telephone
8 company, which will be a wasted trip for our crews and will add unnecessary
9 costs and avoidable delays to this project.

10 **VI. CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE PRACTICES**

11 **Q. What is Charter's culture with regard to safety?**

12 **A.**Safety is very important to Charter and to me. It should go without saying that
13 the safety of the people who work on our facilities and the general public is
14 always the top priority. I have conducted regular safety training sessions for my
15 employees for years, covering topics ranging from pole-attachment issues to
16 driving safety, and more. One of Charter's safety practices that my team and I
17 follow every day is to place orange cones in front of and behind our trucks, no
18 matter where we park or for how long. This requires us to do a "walk-around" of
19 our truck before starting it to make sure there are no safety risks, such as a child
20 playing behind it. In addition to these safety concerns, building a high-quality
21 and safe network is necessary for Charter to have a reliable network. A reliable
22 network is what our customers expect and depend upon for their business and
23 personal needs. If we do not build a reliable and safe network, then we risk losing
24 customers to our competitors.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. How does Charter address safety violations?**

2 A. We maintain open lines of communications with pole owners to ensure any safety
3 issues identified among our facilities on a pole are brought to our attention and
4 swiftly addressed. We are always on the alert for dangerous conditions, and seek
5 to ameliorate hazards in order to protect our workers, contractors, and the general
6 public. With a network the size and breadth of ours, issues inevitably do arise,
7 and we are always ready to do the work necessary to resolve them.

8 **Q. Does Charter conduct its own safety inspections?**

9 A. Charter employees generally note violations when they come across them and fix
10 them in the course of their regular work. As far as conducting regular separate
11 safety inspections, Charter generally relies on the pole owners to conduct
12 inspections of their aerial plant, which they do on a regular basis, and to notify
13 Charter when those inspections come across code issues related to Charter's plant.
14 In some cases, the pole owners have provided in their pole attachment agreements
15 that the parties will conduct regular joint safety inspections, with Charter paying
16 for its share of the costs.

17 **Q. Do you agree with Mr. Layton's characterization of Charter's workmanship?**

18 A. Not at all. Mr. Layton seems to be leaping to conclusions about Charter's
19 workmanship—and its contractors and subcontractors—without sufficient facts.
20 Mr. Layton cites the audit results as the primary source of his beliefs. But those
21 results do not tell the full story—especially when it comes to identifying who
22 created a particular violation. As I mentioned above, my own investigations have
23 revealed a number of circumstances where Blue Ridge created the violation when

PUBLIC VERSION

1 it placed a transformer too close to Charter's wire, without giving Charter notice
2 or a chance to move its facilities.

3 **Q. Why would Blue Ridge add transformers to poles after Charter's facilities have**
4 **been constructed?**

5 A. Transformers are used by Blue Ridge to translate the high voltage power carried on
6 their secondary lines to voltage used by customers. Often transformers are added by
7 the Cooperative as new houses are added along its distribution system. In many cases
8 where new residences are built, Charter already has attached to the pole on which the
9 Cooperative plans to place a transformer to provide electricity to the residence. This
10 could arise where Charter has already extended service to older homes deeper in the
11 same neighborhood. In some cases, the pole does not have room above Charter's
12 attachment for the transformer to be installed consistent with applicable safety codes
13 or the Cooperative's own standards. Although the pole agreement provides that Blue
14 Ridge may require Charter to move its attachments to make room for a new
15 transformer, in some cases Blue Ridge gives Charter no notice of the installation of
16 the transformer, even where there is insufficient room to meet the required separation.
17 And in some cases, rather than having Charter move its attachment, Blue Ridge goes
18 ahead and installs the transformer in a pole location that does not comply with the
19 applicable safety codes or its own standards.

20 **Q. Is this a dangerous practice?**

21 A. Absolutely. It puts Charter's workers at risk when they need to work on Charter's
22 facilities. That is why Blue Ridge has the right to require us to move our facilities
23 *before* they install the transformer, and why their failure to do so is a safety
24 violation for which they are responsible.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q.** What about Mr. Layton's assertion that these problems were created by
2 Charter's failure to honor the 72 inch separation requirements in the 2003 and
3 2008 agreements?

4 **A.** That assumes Charter has made the majority of its attachments in the last fifteen
5 years. In fact, the vast majority of Charter's system in this area was built decades
6 ago—long before Blue Ridge had conceived or required 72 inches of separation.
7 The 2003 and 2008 agreements specifically state that attachments made prior to
8 the commencement date of the agreement may be placed within 40 inches of the
9 neutral because that is when most of Charter's attachments were made. As I
10 understand it, Blue Ridge's auditor made no effort to identify when Charter's
11 attachments were made, and whether they were made before or after 2008.

12 **Q.** Are there other reasons you disagree with Mr. Layton's characterization?

13 **A.** Yes. Mr. Layton seems to be suggesting that the existence of a violation
14 necessarily means Charter employs poor workmanship. If that were true, then
15 everybody has poor workmanship, Blue Ridge included, because the inspection
16 discovered violations related to everyone's attachments. Even though the auditors
17 were focused only on third-party attachments, for example, they noted hundreds
18 of Blue Ridge violations related to separation requirements, missing or broken
19 guys and anchors, mid-span violations, road clearance issues, and more. MM Ex.
20 16 at 231-35. Many violations are the product of the forces of nature—wind, ice,
21 storms, fallen trees/branches, rust, corrosion, rot, etc.—not to mention third party
22 tampering. For example, a properly installed attachment may become
23 noncompliant if rot on a nearby pole or storm damage causes it to sag, or if a tree
24 limb lands on the cable line but does not disrupt service. Or a properly installed
25 attachment may become noncompliant if Blue Ridge or a third party installs

PUBLIC VERSION

1 facilities without notifying Charter, or moves Charter's facility as part of a
2 relocation or transfer. Or a properly installed guy or anchor could be damaged by
3 corrosion. Even with constant maintenance, issues will inevitably arise, and the
4 only thing we can really do is commit to fixing the issues as we discover them or
5 they are brought to our attention.

6 **Q. Mr. Layton says Charter's use of "excess" and "poorly placed" equipment**
7 **creates impediments for Blue Ridge personnel climbing poles. How do you**
8 **respond to this?**

9 **A.** It is perplexing to me because Blue Ridge typically places many more facilities.
10 than Charter in the climbing space on a pole. For example, photo 3 above shows
11 a pole that is not accessible by bucket truck with multiple Blue Ridge risers on all
12 sides of the pole and several large boxes that would make the pole very difficult,
13 if not impossible to climb. Blue Ridge creates these conditions on other poles as
14 well. Photos 4 and 5 on the following page show a pole on Main Street, off
15 Highway 321 in Blowing Rock. The pole is tagged as an AT&T pole. But its
16 climbing space is full of Blue Ridge equipment, including large boxes, multiple
17 risers, an antenna, and lots of wires. It is another case of Blue Ridge taking a
18 normal practice—one that it uses far more than Charter—and making it seem as if
19 Charter is a bad actor.

20

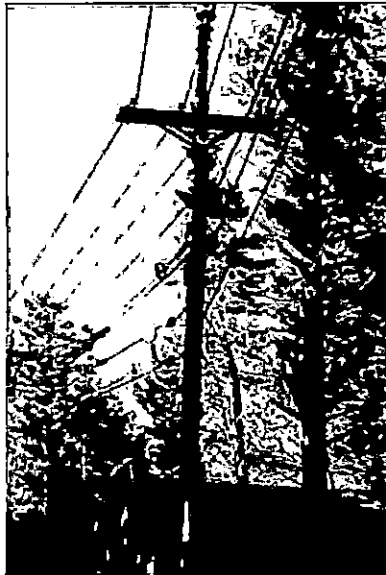
21 [[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]]

22

PUBLIC VERSION

1

Photo 4



2

3

Photo 5



4

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Q. You mentioned storm damage, what is Charter's process for responding to
2 downed lines?

3 A. We have an on-call team ready to respond at all hours to emergencies like downed
4 lines immediately. Downed main line distribution cables are treated like any
5 other outage, where we ensure all issues are, at the very least, temporarily secured
6 while a plan is put in place to fix the line. Whenever there is a major storm, like
7 the one that struck our area last week, we devote as many resources as possible to
8 riding our lines to proactively identify and remediate problems.

9 Q. Mr. Layton places the blame for poor workmanship on Charter's use of
10 contractors. How do you ensure your contractors are complying with
11 applicable standards?

12 A. We oversee every project that is sent out to a contractor. This involves regular
13 communication with our contractors, and upon completion of the project we
14 receive a report back from the contractor detailing the work completed. Our
15 construction coordinator reviews the report in detail, which may include
16 photographs of the work done and precise location data so we can verify that the
17 work was completed in compliance with the work order and specifications.

18 Q. Were you able to inspect the locations identified in the photos Mr. Layton
19 and Mr. Booth included in their testimony?

20 A. Yes. I was able to inspect most of the locations identified by Mr. Layton in his
21 testimony, except for a few where he did not provide location information. I was
22 able to inspect a few of the poles depicted in Mr. Booth's photos, but with the
23 major storms that hit our area last week I could not devote my time to chasing
24 down each and every pole.

PUBLIC VERSION

1 Q. What did you find after inspecting the locations identified by Mr. Layton?

2 A. *Exhibit No. LL16-A.* Contrary to Mr. Layton's assertion, Charter did not "sling"
3 its cable over Blue Ridge's secondary conductor in the first photo. It actually
4 shows an old drop, likely here for decades, in a windy area at the top of a ridge
5 that over time had some slack in it and became wrapped in the secondary
6 conductor. Charter can easily remediate this by removing its drop. The second
7 photo has no location specified and it is impossible to tell from this limited
8 information what led to this situation.

9 *Exhibit LL-16B.* The first photo shows a telephone attachment underneath
10 Charter's attachment, so both of these issues would need to be addressed to
11 resolve this clearance issue. It is unclear how this situation developed, including
12 when the driveway was constructed. The second photo shows a Charter wire
13 along a remote gravel road that was chained closed the first time I tried to visit
14 this location. The man in the photo is standing on a steep slope where no vehicles
15 could pass. Not pictured is a large tree limb that appears to have fallen across
16 Charter's line, causing it to sag, but not causing a service disruption.

17 *Exhibit LL-16C.* The first photo has no location specified, so I could not visit it or
18 collect additional information about it. There appears to be 40 inches between the
19 neutral and Charter's wire. So the question is when did each party install its
20 respective facilities? I understand from the Blue Ridge deposition that Mr.
21 Layton does not know when Charter installed its wire, or when Blue Ridge
22 installed its transformer, so we cannot draw any conclusions about this without
23 more information. MM Ex. 16 at 206-09. Note, however, that this is an example
24 where Blue Ridge has installed a streetlight in what would be the safety space, if

PUBLIC VERSION

1 there were the full complement of safety space on this pole. The second photo
2 shows Charter's facilities within 13 inches of the top of Blue Ridge's riser. Here,
3 again, Blue Ridge has not provided any information about when each party placed
4 its facilities. If Blue Ridge placed its transformer and riser after Charter, then it
5 should have installed a longer riser to avoid creating this issue in the first place.
6 *Exhibit LL-16D.* Mr. Layton says that Charter's attachment is not guyed in the
7 first photo. This is not accurate. In fact, Charter's guy follows Blue Ridge's guy.
8 Photo 6, below, shows Charter's guy in the background and Blue Ridge's guy in
9 the foreground.

Photo 6



11
12 In fact, other attachments are not guyed, including what appears to be Blue
13 Ridge's own fiber optic attachment. It is also possible that Blue Ridge's guy at

PUBLIC VERSION

1 the top of the pole is on the wrong angle or is over-tensioned. I say that because
2 Blue Ridge's guy remains taught, and I would expect it to have slack in it if the
3 pole were bowed because of the attachments in the middle. The second photo
4 shows a pole where Charter has had an attachment for decades. I know this
5 because Charter's attachment is 500 cable, which we have not used for at least 20
6 years. We do not have information about when the transformer was placed. But
7 we know that it was either placed after Charter made its attachment, or this
8 condition has existed for decades without complaint by Blue Ridge. Charter is
9 guyed on this pole, but it could be tightened. Charter has guys on other poles
10 along this road, so any issues with guys likely exist because of the age of this
11 construction.

12 *Exhibit LL-16E.* The photo here simply says "terrible mess on pole from
13 Charter," without additional detail. Blue Ridge asserts there is no climbing space
14 on this pole because of Charter. But to the extent there is no climbing space, or a
15 "terrible mess," it is because of Blue Ridge. Photo 7 shows multiple Blue Ridge
16 risers that obstruct the climbing space, even without any Charter facilities.

Photo 7



18

PUBLIC VERSION

1 **Q. What about the locations identified by Mr. Booth?**

2 A. These are similar to the issues identified by Mr. Layton. For many, it is
3 impossible to tell how these asserted noncompliance issues came about. Some
4 appear to be the product of natural events, like storms, corrosion, damage from
5 fallen tree limbs, and other issues. Others appear to be the result of Blue Ridge
6 adding a transformer to the pole after our facilities were already in place, but
7 more information would be needed in order to verify. Virtually all would require
8 an investigation into when each facility was placed on the pole to determine who
9 “caused” the violation and whether it is the result of workmanship or natural
10 events.

11 **Q. Do you know if Blue Ridge has a statutory duty to attempt to work out any**
12 **concerns about safety violations cooperatively before bringing any issues to**
13 **this Commission?**

14 A. While I am not aware of any interpretative guidance, I have been told that Section 62-
15 350 of the North Carolina statutes provides a formal process for notification by the
16 pole owners of violations and a time period for cure. Also, the Act provides that
17 “[a]ll attaching parties shall work cooperatively to determine the causation of, and to
18 effectuate any remedy for, non-compliant lines, equipment, and attachments.” *Id.*
19 While Blue Ridge has provided notice of these issues, the process of working together
20 cooperatively to identify causation and effectuate remedies has barely begun.

21 **Q. Did Blue Ridge and Mr. Booth identify additional issues that you**
22 **investigated?**

23 A. Yes. On October 17, 2017, Blue Ridge’s counsel sent a list to Charter’s counsel
24 identifying 22 issues it deemed “immediate hazards to public safety.” MM Ex.
25 18. In his deposition a few days ago, Mr. Booth also identified the 30 photos in

PUBLIC VERSION

1 his exhibit GLB-3 as immediate hazards. I have learned that the October 17, 2017,
2 list also came from Mr. Booth, and that he collected the information in both the
3 October 17 list and GLB-3 in August.

4 **Q. If these are immediate hazards to public safety, do you know why Blue Ridge**
5 **waited two months before notifying Charter, and why it did not notify you**
6 **directly?**

7 A. If these truly were immediate hazards, I would have expected Blue Ridge to
8 notify me or someone on my team as soon as they were discovered. In terms of
9 why Blue Ridge delayed, I can think of only two explanations. One possible
10 explanation is that, if these are really immediate hazards, Blue Ridge decided to
11 wait until the timing was right for purposes of this litigation to tell us about
12 them—i.e., after it had submitted its direct testimony. By waiting, it could
13 highlight issues like this in its testimony while denying Charter the opportunity to
14 do anything about them, despite the risks this tactic would pose to the public.
15 Another explanation is that these are not immediate hazards to public safety, but
16 Blue Ridge decided to characterize them that way solely for purposes of this
17 litigation.

18 **Q. Which do you think is the most likely explanation?**

19 A. Probably both. Blue Ridge inspected all of these locations in its 2015/2016 audit,
20 and did not even identify a Charter violation for most of these locations in that
21 audit, let-alone an “immediate hazard.” For the others, the auditor noted a
22 violation, but did not mark it “high priority” or include any notes indicating that it
23 was sufficiently dangerous to warrant immediate action. And Blue Ridge did not
24 notify Charter of these situations until a year or more had passed since it
25 discovered them. Even then, the notice it provided was through a non-prioritized

PUBLIC VERSION

1 list of 3,500 NJUNS tickets. And then Mr. Booth inspected them in August and
2 apparently did not deem any of them sufficiently hazardous or imminent to
3 warrant notice (or even NJUNS tickets) at the time he discovered them. Finally,
4 after investigating many of these situations, I am at a loss as to why Blue Ridge
5 would deem most of them "immediate hazards" to the public safety, why Blue
6 Ridge blames these conditions on Charter, or what Blue Ridge expects Charter to
7 do about it.

8 **Q. Why do you say that?**

9 A. I will not go through the entire list of 52 poles, but will provide a few illustrative
10 examples. A number of the issues identified by Mr. Booth as "immediate
11 hazards" appear to be situations where Charter's predecessors framed its
12 attachment decades ago 40 inches below the neutral, and then Blue Ridge later
13 hung its transformer in violation of the NESC and without even bothering to
14 notify Charter about it. It is not clear what makes these "immediate hazards"
15 where Blue Ridge has created other conditions like this, and where Charter does
16 not have any equipment (such as a node or amplifier) that is likely to bring
17 Charter's workers into close proximity to the electrical conductors. The following
18 photos depict examples of this situation.

19

20

[[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]]

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 8
(Pole No. 10-09-085)

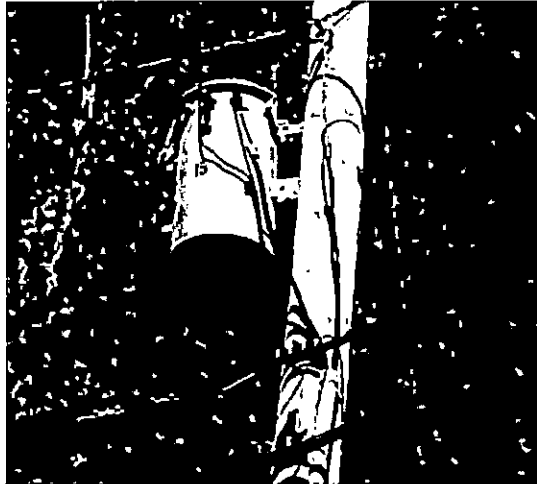


Photo 8 shows a situation where Charter framed its attachment decades ago with plenty of space below the neutral. It is likely that Blue Ridge installed the transformer and riser after Charter. The home this transformer serves appears to be of recent construction, and the transformer drip loops are so close to Charter's bracket—indeed even appearing to touch it—that Charter's contractors simply could not have safely installed its attachment like this. It appears Blue Ridge could have maintained 30 inches below the transformer had it placed the transformer closer to the neutral and ran a longer riser. In any event, Charter cannot lower its attachment here until the phone company lowers first.

[[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]]

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 9
(Pole No. 16-08-038)



Photo 9 similarly shows a pole where Charter has been attached for decades and was initially framed with plenty of separation between the neutral and Charter's wire. It is clear that Blue Ridge installed its transformer after Charter because the drip loops coming from the transformer actually wrap in front of Charter's attachment and behind the phone attachment as they feed into a riser that is too short. Charter's contractors could not have installed their strand and then run the coax through the small space between the pole and the drip loops. The house served by this transformer also appears to be recent construction. In fact, the house next door is new construction, and Blue Ridge has hung a transformer with this same configuration on the next pole over. Charter cannot lower its facilities until the phone company lowers theirs.

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 10
(Pole No. 16-08-038)



Photo 10 shows an old pole where Charter has been attached for decades. I measured the facilities and Charter was initially framed 51 inches below the neutral, but it appears Blue Ridge placed a transformer here without notice to us. Again, Charter must wait for telephone (which may also be too close to the transformer) to lower before it can move its facilities.

Q. Are there other situations that strike you as more immediate hazards?

A. There are certainly situations that strike me as hazardous. But it appears that Blue Ridge, not Charter, created many of the violations, and that it did so long ago. The photos on the following pages depict examples of these situations.

[[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]]

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 11
(Pole No. 07-02-005)



Photo 11 shows a pole with a mess of transformers and triplex wires on a pole Charter has been attached to for decades. Charter is framed 40 inches below the neutral, and nearly has 30 inches below the transformers. The biggest problem here is the tangle of Blue Ridge's wires feeding into the risers, and it is entirely Blue Ridge's creation. We dead-end at this pole with a down guy on the side opposite of the one pictured in Photo 11, indicated by an arrow in Photo 12 on the following page.

[[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]]

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 12
(Pole No. 07-02-005)



Again, this problem is clearly Blue Ridge's doing. Photo 12 shows that Charter's down guy bolt is buried behind all of Blue Ridge's wires as they loop into the weather-heads at the top of its risers. It would be impossible for Charter to have installed its bolt here after-the-fact. You can actually see that Blue Ridge has spaced the risers unevenly to make room for our down guy to pass, another indication we were already there. While we could probably get off this pole, I would not ask any of Charter's contractors to attempt to remove the attachment and down guy now, as it would be far too dangerous.

[[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]]

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 13
(Pole No. 05-07-263)

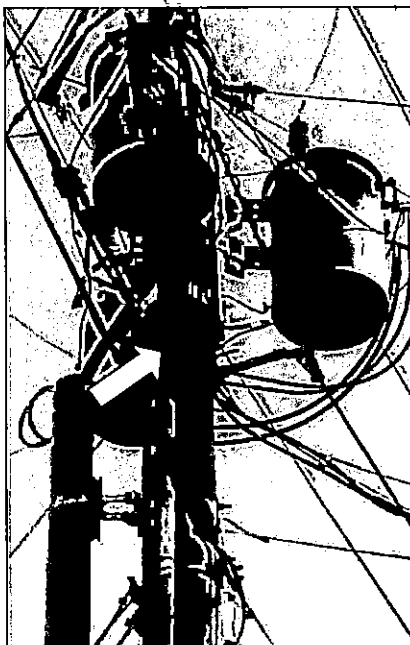


Photo 13 shows another one of the "immediate hazards" identified by Mr. Booth that is actually Blue Ridge's creation. Charter's attachment is marked with an arrow. Blue Ridge has its own fiber on a cross-arm that is bolted immediately above Charter's attachment. I can tell Blue/Ridge created this condition because Charter's attachment is tucked behind the drip loop extending from the transformer in the foreground. There is simply no way Charter could have installed its bolts, strand, and wires in this configuration. Blue Ridge's risers are also too short. This appears to be a newer pole (serving a newer commercial building). It is possible Blue Ridge moved us into this spot when it replaced the pole. Again, there is nothing Charter can do on its own to safely fix this.

PUBLIC VERSION

Photo 14
(Pole No. 05-11-228)

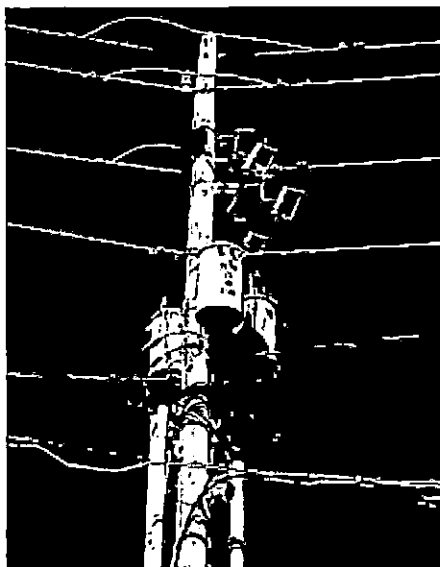


Photo 14 shows a pole in downtown Blowing Rock that Booth identified in his October 17 list. Charter's plant has been here more than 30 years. Our attachment here is more than 72 inches from the neutral, well more than 40 inches from the transformers, and more than 8.5 feet from the top of the pole. The imminent hazard appears to be Blue Ridge's risers, which are far too short. The risers have a 2004 date stamp, and were likely installed long after Charter made its attachment. The solution here is for Blue Ridge to extend its risers. Indeed, Blue Ridge's inspector did not even mark this as a third-party violation in his audit results, likely because the violations so clearly belong to Blue Ridge.

Q. Are these examples representative of the other "immediate hazards" identified by Booth?

A. Yes. There are a few that Charter may have created, and a few that we can remediate (and we will). But many were not created by Charter and cannot be

PUBLIC VERSION

1 fixed by Charter without Blue Ridge or the telephone company performing their
2 work first.

3 **Q. Did you observe any other hazardous conditions while inspecting the**
4 **locations identified by Mr. Booth?**

5 **A.** Yes. Perhaps the most dangerous condition I observed was not one on Mr.
6 Booth's list. It was a Blue Ridge wire hanging very low across Seven Devils
7 Road. This is a winding two lane road that runs down the side of a mountain,
8 with no shoulder to speak of, a steep drop on one side and the mountain face on
9 the other. The wire was a feeder for a streetlight placed on a pole on the opposite
10 side of the road. Blue Ridge's wire only had 14 feet and 3 inches of clearance
11 over the road. The wire is depicted in Photo 15 below.

12 **Photo 15**



13

PUBLIC VERSION

1 After observing this condition, I contacted Blue Ridge to let them know about it.
2 I also observed a broken Blue Ridge fiber lying on the ground along the highway,
3 including across a driveway, and contacted Blue Ridge about that condition as
4 well.

5 **Q. What do you take from this?**

6 A. It all seems to me to be a litigation tactic, not an actual concern with safety. Blue
7 Ridge has created many of these conditions. Many have existed for years. And
8 many were not flagged in the 2015/2016 audit, or in prior inspections. These
9 tactics disappoint me because we have always had a good working relationship
10 with Blue Ridge. And I do not believe that a dispute about pole attachment rates
11 should change that or interfere with our normal practice of coordinating and
12 communicating when serious issues arise. Open lines of communication are
13 important for both parties to ensure our respective networks remain safe and
14 reliable. As with any relationship, issues inevitably arise, and when they do, we
15 work to resolve them. I do not believe the approach taken by Blue Ridge here is
16 an effective or efficient way to resolve these issues.

17 **VII. CONCLUSION**

18 **Q. Does this conclude your responsive testimony?**

19 A. Yes

1 (Whereupon, Exhibits MM 1-18 were
2 identified as premarked.)

3 BY MR. GEORGE:

4 Q Mr. Mullins, do you have a summary of your
5 testimony?

6 A Yes, I do.

7 Q Would you please go ahead and give it.

8 A Good afternoon. I have been working in the
9 communications industry for Charter exclusively for 29
10 years. I started as an installer, worked my way up into
11 supervisory roles. I have served in my current position
12 as Construction Supervisor for 11 years. My role is to
13 oversee all new construction and maintenance activities
14 handled by Charter's construction group in the Western
15 North Carolina market area, which includes Blue Ridge's
16 service area. Before summarizing my testimony, I want to
17 thank all of you for your time and attention during this
18 proceeding.

19 Pole attachments are incredibly important for
20 the construction of Charter Communications' networks.
21 From the earliest days of the industries, cable companies
22 have attached to poles owned by electric and telephone
23 utilities. This arrangement has worked for both cable
24 operators and pole owners. Cable operators are not

1 allowed to build their own poles, and building entirely
2 underground is prohibitively expensive, and pole owners
3 are able to get extra revenue from space on their poles
4 that would otherwise be unused. Pole owners also can
5 require cable operators like Charter to pay more for
6 their attachments or build a taller or stronger pole if
7 the pole owner needs the space used by the cable company.

8 My testimony describes the type of attachments
9 Charter makes on Blue Ridge's poles and how those
10 attachments compare to attachments made by Blue Ridge and
11 other users of the poles. I also summarize the very
12 different rates, terms, and conditions Blue Ridge applies
13 to Charter as compared to other communications companies
14 on its poles. Charter pays the highest rate of any
15 communications company. Charter's rate is nearly \$10 per
16 pole higher than its direct competitor, SkyBest. With
17 the exception of Morris Broadband, Charter is the only
18 company required to submit a professional engineer
19 certification related to its new attachments. Charter is
20 the only company required to apply for and obtain a
21 permit prior to overloading an attachment, and Charter is
22 the only company required to place its new attachments 72
23 inches below the Blue Ridge neutral instead of 40 inches.

24 My responsive testimony also addresses Mr.

1 Layton's and Mr. Booth's assertions that Charter is a bad
2 actor with no concern with safety. That simply is not
3 true. Charter cares about the safety of its workers and
4 the public and takes measures to protect them. And
5 Charter's customers demand reliable services which cannot
6 be delivered without a safe network that is not prone to
7 failure. But our network, like the -- just like the
8 network built by Blue Ridge and the other communications
9 companies, exist in the natural environment and is
10 subject to weather, erosion, the actions of third
11 parties, and other forces. This means compliance issues
12 will inevitably arise, as they have for all attachers to
13 Blue Ridge's poles, including Blue Ridge. Blue Ridge's
14 inspection, in fact, found that most attachers have about
15 the same rate of compliance issues as Charter, roughly 11
16 to 15 percent. Some have higher rates of compliance
17 issues. The existence of a compliance issue does not
18 mean Charter is a bad actor, employs bad workmanship, or
19 even caused the issue. I have inspected a number of
20 poles identified by Blue Ridge and have found situations
21 where the evidence points to Blue Ridge as the one
22 responsible for the compliance issue, as well as evidence
23 that Charter or a third party created the problem.

24 This is why I believe all parties on a pole

1 should work cooperatively together and in good faith to
2 identify the cause of the problem and the most efficient
3 resolution. I believe the parties have a good working
4 relationship and can resolve these issues without
5 protracted disputes, but Blue Ridge has sent repair
6 tickets only to Charter, which means Charter often will
7 not be able to make a repair because the phone company or
8 Blue Ridge must first do work on the pole. This is not
9 an efficient or productive approach for resolving these
10 issues. Thank you for your time.

11 MR. GEORGE: The witness is available for cross
12 examination.

13 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Cross examination.

14 MS. HARDEN: Thank you.

15 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. HARDEN:

16 Q Mr. Mullin (sic), we met at your deposition in
17 Charlotte and yesterday. I'm Debbie Harden. Your
18 deposition was on October 4th, about five weeks ago,
19 correct?

20 A Yes, ma'am.

21 Q Okay. And you were offered by Charter as one
22 of two employees to speak on behalf of Charter to a whole
23 list of topics, right?

24 A Yes, ma'am.

1 Q Okay. You mentioned in your summary that you
2 are a Construction Supervisor; is that right?

3 A That is correct.

4 Q And you've been a Construction Supervisor with
5 Charter in this area for 11 years.

6 A Yes, ma'am.

7 Q And you worked in the same area before that as
8 a Construction Manager, right, and an Installer?

9 A That is correct.

10 Q And Installer was first when you first started
11 your career?

12 A That is when I started, yes.

13 Q Okay. So this is the Hickory market; is that
14 right?

15 A Yes, ma'am.

16 Q And the Hickory market includes Caldwell,
17 Alexander, Catawba, which is Hickory, Burke, which is
18 Morganton, Lincoln, Avery, Watauga, Wilkes, Ashe, and
19 Johnson County, Tennessee, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And I think you have seven construction
22 managers that report to you?

23 A That is not correct. I have seven construction
24 coordinators that report to me.

1 Q You have seven construction coordinators. And
2 of those, two work part time or work some part of their
3 time in Blue Ridge's territory, right?

4 A That is correct.

5 Q Okay. Now, the Hickory market is part of
6 what's referred to as the Carolinas Region since the
7 merger between Time Warner and Charter in 2016, right?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q And Mr. Nestor Martin is the Senior Director of
10 Construction of this entire Carolinas Region, right?

11 A That is correct.

12 Q And Mr. Martin is your -- I think you said you
13 indirectly report to him, right?

14 A I do not indirectly report to him. Our
15 department indirectly reports to him.

16 Q But it's correct that in your deposition on
17 page 16, you said that you indirectly report. You meant
18 your department?

19 A That would be our department, yes, ma'am.

20 Q Okay. But he is above you, right?

21 A Yes, ma'am.

22 Q Okay. And Mr. Martin came from the Time Warner
23 side of the house, right?

24 A That is correct.

1 Q And he came sometime in 2016 to start working
2 with the Charter side as well as the Time Warner, right?

3 A That is correct.

4 Q Okay. Now, in your summary, you mention that
5 your job duties and responsibilities include overseeing
6 construction projects, correct?

7 A Yes, ma'am.

8 Q And you supervise those seven construction
9 coordinators, right?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q And in your deposition, you mentioned two other
12 things that are your job duties and responsibilities.
13 One is that you process production reports, right?

14 A Yes, ma'am.

15 Q And the production reports you process look at
16 the number of services you've added and the number of
17 miles of new service to Charter's territory on a weekly
18 basis, right?

19 A That is correct.

20 Q So your focus is expansion on your number of
21 services, right?

22 A That is not my primary focus or my only focus,
23 but that is part of my responsibility, yes.

24 Q You do want to expand service, don't you, sir?

1 A That is part of our department's
2 responsibility, yes, it is.

3 Q And you also oversee responding to some
4 customer requests for service, right?

5 A Yes, ma'am.

6 Q Okay. So that's the areas of responsibility
7 you described in your deposition, right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay. Anything else that you have an area of
10 responsibility that you forgot?

11 A Not that I recall at this time.

12 Q Okay. So now let's talk about what's not in
13 your job responsibilities, okay? You have never been
14 responsible for negotiating pole agreements for Charter,
15 have you?

16 A That is correct.

17 Q Okay. And you have never been responsible for
18 negotiating Charter's agreements with Blue Ridge in 2003,
19 2008, or even in this current negotiation, right?

20 A Not directly, no.

21 Q Well, what did you do indirectly?

22 A With the most recent negotiations, I was
23 contacted by Mr. Shields with Blue Ridge to initiate the
24 communication for the contract negotiations between Blue

1 Ridge and my manager.

2 Q And I believe in your deposition, you said you
3 were the contact or the connection to your manager,
4 right?

5 A Yes, ma'am.

6 Q And when these first started in 2014, that
7 contact or connector was Ronnie McWhorter, a Charter
8 employee, right?

9 A That is correct.

10 Q But by 2016, that responsibility had moved to
11 Nestor Martin, right?

12 A That, I am not sure when that change took
13 place.

14 Q And, in fact, in your deposition five weeks ago
15 you didn't even know that Nestor Martin had taken over
16 for negotiations and responsibility for negotiating that
17 contract, did you?

18 A If that's what I stated at that time, no, I did
19 not.

20 Q Okay. So in your testimony that you filed
21 before this Commission, you testified that Charter was
22 "stuck with whatever terms Blue Ridge decided to impose
23 on it when it negotiated the 2003 agreement and the 2008
24 agreement." That's written on page 2, lines 14 to 20, of

1 your testimony, isn't it, sir? We'll put it up if it's
2 easier for you.

3 A No. That's okay. What page?

4 Q Page 2, lines 14 to 20.

5 (Off-the-record discussion between
6 Ms. Harden and Mr. Tilley.)

7 A I'm sorry. My page 2 starts out, "Please
8 describe your professional experience on" --

9 Q You are correct. It's page 6, sir, and it's
10 page 6. You said that Charter had to accept the rates
11 that were imposed on it, right, and accept the terms and
12 conditions?

13 A That was my understanding, yes.

14 Q Okay. Now, you just testified you didn't have
15 any responsibility in 2003 for the negotiation of the
16 Charter/Blue Ridge agreement, correct?

17 A That is correct.

18 Q And, in fact, you weren't even the Construction
19 Supervisor at that point, were you?

20 A That is correct.

21 Q In 2003, you were a Construction Manager; is
22 that right?

23 A Yes, ma'am.

24 Q Okay. And so tell me, what contract terms did

1 Charter propose to Blue Ridge in 2003 that it failed to
2 include in that contract?

3 A That, I would not have information on. I just
4 -- it's my understanding that there was nothing that --
5 Charter had no means to negotiate with the Blue Ridge on
6 that agreement.

7 Q Okay, sir. You said Charter had no means. Did
8 Charter not have a person like Ronnie McWhorter to
9 negotiate on its behalf?

10 A Yes, ma'am.

11 Q Have you seen in your records any terms that
12 Charter proposed to the 2003 agreement that Blue Ridge
13 rejected?

14 A No, ma'am.

15 Q Have you seen any back and forth as to the
16 negotiation of the rate?

17 A No, I have not.

18 Q So although you go on in your testimony about
19 how Charter had no opportunity to push back or negotiate
20 these, you don't have any personal knowledge of a single
21 term that Charter even proposed to change, do you?

22 A No, I do not.

23 Q And you have no knowledge of any term or
24 proposal that Blue Ridge rejected that Charter proposed?

1 A No, I do not.

2 Q Okay. And the same is true in 2008, correct?

3 A Yes, ma'am.

4 Q In your testimony, you say Charter imposed
5 these terms -- I mean, Blue Ridge imposed them and
6 Charter had no choice but to accept; is that right?

7 A Yes, ma'am.

8 Q And, again, that wasn't your responsibility,
9 right?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q And sitting here today, do you have any
12 information of a single proposed term that Charter asked
13 Blue Ridge to change?

14 A No, I do not.

15 Q Okay. In your dep--- in -- you just said a
16 moment ago that your contact in the negotiations
17 currently between Blue Ridge and Charter that have
18 failed, that you were the first person contacted by Brad
19 Shields, right?

20 A To my knowledge, yes, that's correct.

21 Q And Brad Shields was the primary Blue Ridge
22 negotiator, right?

23 A Yes, ma'am.

24 Q And Mr. Shields first reached out to you in

1 2014, right?

2 A I'm not exactly sure of that date, but that's
3 probably about correct.

4 Q Okay. And shortly after that, Mr. Shields sent
5 you a proposed redline agreement, right?

6 A Can you show me where that would be?

7 Q Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. While we're
9 looking for this piece of information, it's 12:30. It's
10 time for the Commission to take its lunch break. How are
11 we progressing here as far as finishing the case today,
12 do we think?

13 MS. HARDEN: Chairman Finley, I will do the
14 best I can to move through this as rapidly as possible,
15 but I believe that Mr. Mullins has filed 50-some pages of
16 testimony, and that Mr. Nestor Martin and Ms. Kravtin
17 based their opinions in part upon what he says, so I will
18 feel compelled to at least go through key portions of it
19 to show this Commission what his knowledge and
20 information is.

21 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: Well, you're -- I don't want
22 to try your case for you. I'm just trying to --

23 MS. HARDEN: I'll be as fast as I can. I think
24 it will probably take me no more than an hour when we get

1 back if we can move fairly rapidly.

2 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Hour and a half?

3 All right.

4 MS. HARDEN: I'll try to do it fast.

5 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: 2:00. Come back at 2:00.

6 (The hearing was recessed, to be
7 reconvened at 2:00 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WAKE

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, Linda S. Garrett, Notary Public/Court Reporter,
do hereby certify that the foregoing hearing before the
North Carolina Utilities Commission in Docket No. EC-23,
Sub 50, was taken and transcribed under my
supervision; and that the foregoing pages constitute a
true and accurate transcript of said Hearing.

I do further certify that I am not of counsel for,
or in the employment of either of the parties to this
action, nor am I interested in the results of this
action.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my
name this 2nd day of December, 2017.


Linda S. Garrett
Notary Public No. 19971700150

FILED

DEC 15 2017

Clerk's Office
N.C. Utilities Commission